

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
COMMODITY FUTURES TRADING COMMISSION

STAFF ROUNDTABLE ON  
CYBERSECURITY AND SYSTEM SAFEGUARDS TESTING

Washington, D.C.  
Tuesday, March 18, 2015

1 PARTICIPANTS:  
2 VINCENT MCGONAGLE  
3 CFTC  
4  
5 TIMOTHY MASSAD  
6 CFTC  
7  
8 J. CHRISTOPHER GIANCARLO  
9 CFTC  
10  
11 PHYLLIS DIETZ  
12 CFTC  
13  
14 SUSAN STEWART  
15 CFTC  
16  
17 JAMES ORTLIEB  
18 CFTC  
19  
20 ROBERT WASSERMAN  
21 CFTC  
22  
23 DAVID TAYLOR  
24 CFTC  
25  
26 MICHAEL DANIEL  
27 White House  
28  
29 WILLIAM NELSON  
30 FS-ISAC  
31  
32 BRIAN PERETTI  
33 FBIIC  
34  
35 MARK CLANCY  
36 DTCC  
37  
38 LEO TADDEO  
39 FBI  
40  
41 GERARD BRADY  
42 MORGAN STANLEY

1 PARTICIPANTS (CONT'D):

2 STEVEN CHABINSKY  
CrowdStrike

3

4 MURRAY KENYON  
NSA

5 DAVID GARLAND  
CME Group

6

7 GREG GIST  
CitiGroup

8 CHRISTOPHER KINNAHAN  
FBIIC

9

10 DAVID LaFALCE  
DTCC

11 RANDY SABBAGH  
Schwab Technology

12

13 JOHN RAPA  
Tellefsen & Co.

14 KEVIN GREENFIELD  
Office of the Comptroller of the Currency

15

16 DAVE EVANS  
Bank of England

17 JERRY PERULLO  
ICE

18

19 THOMAS MILLAR  
US-CERT/DHS

20 RONALD ROSS  
NIST

21

22 RYAN LIBEL  
CME Group

1 PARTICIPANTS (CONT'D):

2 ANN BARRON-DICAMILLO  
3 US-CERT/DHS

4

5

6 \* \* \* \* \*

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

1 P R O C E E D I N G S

2 (9:08 a.m.)

3 MR. MCGONAGLE: Good morning, everyone.  
4 Welcome to the Staff Roundtable hosted by the  
5 Divisions of Market Oversight and Clearing and  
6 Risk. The topic for today is cybersecurity and  
7 system safeguards testing; and we have some  
8 introductory remarks from our Chairman.

9 MR. MASSAD: Well, good morning,  
10 everyone. Thank you for being here; thank you,  
11 Vince. I think we all know that cybersecurity is  
12 the most important single issue facing our markets  
13 today in terms of market integrity and financial  
14 stability. The need to strengthen the security  
15 and resilience of our financial markets against  
16 cyber attacks is clear. And the examples of cyber  
17 attacks unfortunately are all too frequent and  
18 familiar, whether it's JP Morgan or Home Depot,  
19 Target, Sony, both within the financial sector and  
20 outside. Some of our nation's exchanges have been  
21 hit or suffered other technological problems that  
22 have caused outages or raised concerns. And

1       because of the interconnectedness of financial  
2       institutions and markets, an attack in one place  
3       can obviously have significant repercussions  
4       throughout the system. And I guess what's most  
5       concerning to many of us is that, while we know  
6       some of these attacks are motivated by people  
7       whose aim is commercial profit, some are clearly  
8       motivated with the aim of simply to disrupt or to  
9       even shut down services.

10               Now, we at the CFTC have responded in a  
11       number of ways. We have incorporated  
12       cybersecurity standards into our regulations, our  
13       core principles now include them, we've required  
14       clearing houses and exchanges to maintain system  
15       safeguards and risk management programs, to notify  
16       us promptly of incidents, to have recovery  
17       procedures in place. And we've also made this a  
18       priority in our examinations. But, you know, the  
19       responsibility for cybersecurity obviously rests  
20       with private institutions. As a government  
21       agency, we can set standards, we can engage in  
22       examinations, but it is up to the private

1 institutions that run critical financial  
2 infrastructure to do the daily comprehensive work  
3 that's required. And that's especially true when  
4 it comes to testing. Testing that some would say  
5 only works when the institution fails, meaning  
6 when it is pushed to the point that you truly  
7 identify weaknesses or a penetration occurs so  
8 that then you can remedy a problem.

9           And that brings us to today's Round  
10 Table discussion. So we are seeking industry and  
11 government views on cybersecurity matters, but in  
12 particular, on systems testing. The staff is  
13 interested in the panelists' thoughts on what  
14 constitutes effective and adequate risk analysis  
15 in testing by exchanges and clearing houses in  
16 particular. And we also want to hear thoughts on  
17 what should our role be in promoting testing. Can  
18 the agency contribute to cyber readiness by  
19 establishing more detailed standards for systems  
20 testing? And how do we make sure those standards  
21 truly add value to cyber readiness and not simply  
22 more work for IT specialists?

1                   So we're delighted to have you here. I  
2                   want to thank the panelists, in particular, for  
3                   contributing their time and expertise. I want to  
4                   thank our staff for all their hard work in putting  
5                   this together, and I look forward to today's  
6                   discussion. And let me -- I think Commissioner  
7                   Bowen is -- did she want to say -- she stepped out  
8                   but I know Commissioner Giancarlo wanted to say a  
9                   few words.

10                   MR. GIANCARLO: Thank you, Chairman.  
11                   Good morning, everyone. Today's Round Table is  
12                   timely and critically important. Working to make  
13                   U.S. derivative markets more resilient to cyber  
14                   attacks is essential to the mission and oversight  
15                   of the CFTC. And I commend the leadership on this  
16                   issue by each of my three fellow Commissioners,  
17                   starting with Commissioner Wetjen, for drawing  
18                   attention to the issue during his tenure as Acting  
19                   Chairman, and to Commissioner Bowen in her work in  
20                   establishing the Market Risk Advisory Committee  
21                   that has identified this issue as a key part of  
22                   its mandate. And to you, Chairman Massad, for

1 making cybersecurity a Commission priority.

2 I'm interested today to hear from  
3 numerous experts on the panels and I thank them  
4 for their preparation and their participation, and  
5 I thank the staff as well for putting together a  
6 terrific panel today. I hope to learn about the  
7 range and nature of cyber threats, from cyber  
8 crime and vandalism, to terrorism and outright  
9 cyber warfare against U.S. and global capital  
10 markets. I'm interested to hear about the latest  
11 defensive tactics and emerging best practices for  
12 market participants in this rapidly evolving and  
13 morphing area. And I'm interested to explore how  
14 we best balance effective cybersecurity of  
15 execution venues and clearing houses without  
16 sacrificing marketplace vibrancy and fair access  
17 to trade execution and clearing.

18 And I apologize in advance that during  
19 the course of the day I may need to step out to  
20 take care of some business, but I will try to be  
21 here for a good portion of the day for this very  
22 important program.

1 I thank you all.

2 MR. MCGONAGLE: Thank you, Commissioner.  
3 I'll turn it over to Bob for the first panel.

4 MR. WASSERMAN: So first I'd like to  
5 thank Chairman Massad and Commissioner Giancarlo  
6 for those remarks. I'd also like to thank  
7 everyone for coming today, in particular our  
8 panelists. We have, I think, an extremely  
9 talented group of panelists here and I expect that  
10 today's discussions will be of considerable  
11 assistance to the staff as we work to develop  
12 proposals to strengthen our rules regarding  
13 testing to protect our regulated infrastructures  
14 against cyber threats.

15 I'd like to start with some very  
16 important administrative announcements. First, as  
17 a public service, we have Wi-Fi available.  
18 Instructions are available on the written agendas  
19 that are on the table near the door as you came  
20 in. We will, during the course of today's  
21 proceedings, be taking written questions from the  
22 audience in this room and we will endeavor to

1       insert some of those questions toward the end of  
2       each panel. You should find a note card on your  
3       chair, and there are additional note cards on the  
4       table near the door. If you will please write  
5       your questions down as legibly as possible and  
6       pass the card down the row to one of my colleagues  
7       who will periodically be coming to pick those up.  
8       Restrooms are outside this room to your right as  
9       you leave, and then at the end of the space to  
10      your left. We have some limited quantities of  
11      coffee and tea in the back as well as water.

12                 Panelists, if you could please press the  
13      button to activate your microphone when you speak.  
14      This Round Table is being audio cast to folks who  
15      are calling in and they can only hear you if the  
16      microphone is on. And if you forget to turn it on  
17      you may see me pointing at my ear to remind you.  
18      On the other hand, please turn your microphone off  
19      when you stop speaking, as we can only have a  
20      limited number of them on at a given time.  
21      Finally, if you use abbreviations or technical  
22      terms, please explain them the first time you use

1       them, as some of us are a bit less familiar.

2                   I should note that while my colleagues  
3       and I will be asking questions and may express  
4       tentative views, anything any of us says  
5       represents at most only our personal views and  
6       does not represent the view of the staff as a  
7       whole or of the Commission. I should note as well  
8       that we'll be making a transcript of this Round  
9       Table which will be posted on the CFTC website.  
10      And, finally, we will also be making the video  
11      from this feed available eventually on YouTube.  
12      Previous videos have accumulated hundreds of views  
13      and I imagine this will.

14                  Okay. I think I would like to wait  
15      maybe for five minutes because we have one or two  
16      panelists who we're still waiting for, so if you  
17      could give us five minutes and then we'll still  
18      begin a few minutes early if that's okay.

19                  MR. WASSERMAN: Okay. Bill, if I could  
20      turn to you to tell us a little bit about the  
21      context in which we're operating here in terms of  
22      cyber threats.

1                   MR. NELSON: Sure. A little bit about  
2 my organization, because as you said a lot of  
3 people don't know what FS-ISAC stands for, but  
4 we're the Financial Services Information Sharing  
5 and Analysis Center. Information sharing and  
6 analysis is our middle name. We've been around  
7 since 1999. I joined the organization in 2006. I  
8 have to tell you, in 2006, there wasn't a lot of  
9 information sharing going on at the time. In  
10 fact, if a member shared some threat information,  
11 we'd literally throw a party; it was such a rare  
12 event. That's changed, a lot of it has changed  
13 because the attacks have grown more frequent;  
14 we're seeing some of the same attacks, but the  
15 criminal attacks are still there, cyber criminals.  
16 Hacktivists were something new that really emerged  
17 I'd say in the probably 2009-2010 timeframe. And  
18 some nation state attacks have hit the financial  
19 services sector too and other sectors as we know.  
20 What we do is, a member that has an incident  
21 occurring, they typically will share that with the  
22 other members often on a distribution list, an

1 email distribution list, and then we do more  
2 research on that attack or incident, and we push  
3 that out as an alert to the rest of the members.  
4 We also work very closely with our government  
5 partners, including the FBI, Treasury, Department  
6 of Homeland Security, and others. We push out  
7 joint products from time to time. I think our  
8 contribution many times in those joint products  
9 are, what are the risk mitigation recommendations  
10 to address that particular risk out there. You  
11 know, the types of things that we share, or what  
12 we typically call threat indicators, are things  
13 like an attacking IP address, it would be a  
14 subject line in an email that's used for social  
15 engineering to trick you to click on a link to a  
16 malicious site. It might be the malware itself,  
17 the executable file, to look for that and delete  
18 it. We don't share personal identifiable  
19 information at all. We're really strictly about  
20 sharing attack data, threat indicators.

21 One of the challenges we have in our  
22 system, or really any sharing of information, is

1 the bad guys can get in your system within a  
2 matter of seconds or minutes, and there's a really  
3 time-scale challenge here. How do we get that  
4 information out and how do you get it into your  
5 system today to block it or to delete the malware.  
6 Getting in takes seconds, minutes. Discovering  
7 it, doing something about it, can take hours,  
8 days, weeks. And that's something that we've  
9 actually teamed up with the DTCC on an automation  
10 project to address that issue. Instead of taking  
11 that long to really try to do machine to machine  
12 sharing so it can go right into your security  
13 systems to block the attacker.

14           You know, looking ahead at the threats  
15 is something that I think we're doing a better  
16 job. I think a lot of times you -- maybe as a  
17 regulator you see this sometimes -- you're  
18 reacting to yesterday's threats. We really need  
19 to address the future. And we are very concerned  
20 about some of the things that the Commissioner  
21 mentioned. The Sony attack for instance was  
22 destructive malware. We've done a number of

1 exercises in the last couple of years looking at  
2 destructive malware and data integrity issues.  
3 We've done that with the sector, with the  
4 regulators, and will continue to do those. There  
5 are a number of exercises planned for this year  
6 including what's called Quantum Dawn 3, also  
7 Hamilton Vault, and a number of drills that we're  
8 doing all year long working with our government  
9 partners and industry.

10 I should mention that we do work with  
11 regulators sometimes on a membership basis too.  
12 The Federal Reserve, the FDIC, the OCC, are  
13 members of FS-ISAC. You may want to consider  
14 membership at CFTC. That's my plug for FS-ISAC.  
15 The only thing we ask or require is that if it's  
16 very sensitive information, and we have a way we  
17 call the traffic light protocol that we rank and  
18 classify all the information we share -- and  
19 that's become a standard I think within government  
20 too; FBI and Treasury use that -- that the  
21 information not be shared with examiners. We just  
22 have your critical infrastructure people look at

1 it. So that will be the only requirement.

2 That's really all I had. Just a kind of  
3 description of what we're doing. The membership  
4 also has grown. We've added 1,500 new members.  
5 These are organizations, not individuals;  
6 organizations in the last year. We affectionately  
7 call it the membership tsunami. It really started  
8 because of the FFIEC regulators including Federal  
9 Reserve, FDIC, OCC, really pushing membership in  
10 the FS-ISAC as part of your defense and depth of  
11 strategy you should have.

12 That's it.

13 MR. WASSERMAN: Thanks. And I'd like to  
14 turn at this point to Steve Chabinsky who is  
15 General Counsel and Chief Risk Officer for  
16 CrowdStrike to basically discuss the types of  
17 cyber threats that the financial industry, in  
18 particular financial infrastructures, are  
19 currently facing.

20 MR. CHABINSKY: Thank you very much.  
21 And first I'd like to thank the CFTC itself for  
22 its vision and for preparing this Roundtable today

1 and bringing these important issues to the table.

2           The threat landscape evolves constantly  
3 and we ended up I think over the last few years  
4 being a bit surprised at how it's evolved for the  
5 financial industry. We've, of course, always  
6 known that the financial industry is ripe for  
7 attack, or intrusion I should say, from criminal  
8 groups, always after the money. It makes all the  
9 sense in the world. You know, going back to the  
10 old Willie Sutton apocryphal statement -- I'm not  
11 sure if it's true or not, right -- why do you rob  
12 banks, because that's where the money is. And we  
13 saw really quite good resiliency from the banks,  
14 meaning that the financial crime that we tend to  
15 see focused on the user accounts, the weakest  
16 point in the chain, getting passports and the  
17 like, doing man in the browser attacks, where it's  
18 the end user whose computer ends up being infected  
19 so the passwords are taken. And then from the  
20 bank's perspective, the transaction looks normal,  
21 it's being accomplished through user credentials.

22           There has been a shift, however, as

1 we've seen both in terms of attempts at  
2 destructive attacks roundly attributed to Iran and  
3 DDoS against banks, potential motivations of  
4 course being the political landscape, reflecting  
5 then that there's another force that's going on  
6 here, meaning that political will ends up becoming  
7 a motivator for the attacks that could be against  
8 financial institutions. It's not just about the  
9 money any longer.

10           And then of course we've seen nation  
11 states that are quite interested in intellectual  
12 property, including trading algorithms, and  
13 stealing either by insider access or now  
14 attempting remotely. At CrowdStrike, we have seen  
15 interest in the financial industry both by the  
16 nation states of China and Russia, as nation  
17 states looking to penetrate in order to get  
18 intellectual property and an understanding of  
19 either how the markets are working, or how the  
20 systems are structured. And in the worst case  
21 actually creating a beach head in case there  
22 becomes more political division, which would be

1 the most touchy of cases because what we've seen  
2 more recently is there has also been an increase  
3 in destructive attacks against networks, which  
4 creates in the minds of many, whether it's  
5 criminals realizing that destructive attacks could  
6 be used for extortionist purposes, nation states  
7 recognizing that it could be used for political  
8 will, or in the worst instance, terrorists  
9 recognizing that they could do destructive attacks  
10 to accomplish their political goals.

11 So when we're looking at this threat, I  
12 think it's important to recognize that the old  
13 threats remain, meaning the use of computer  
14 intrusions to conduct fraud, but we are concerned  
15 with protecting our clients against more  
16 deliberate, more pervasive, more stealthy  
17 intrusions that are not meant to be noticed and  
18 that don't have the traditional indicia of an  
19 intrusion, meaning fraud that accompanies it that  
20 eventually -- there's only so much fraud that  
21 could occur before you start noticing there's a  
22 problem. Not the case with nation states that

1       might have access within your systems for quite  
2       some time and are looking to remain there without  
3       note.

4                   MR. WASSERMAN:  So, Michael Daniel, who  
5       is Special Assistant to the President, White House  
6       Security Coordinator, I was hoping I could ask you  
7       to give us the administration's view of the  
8       context for these cyber threats that we're facing.

9                   MR. DANIEL:  Sure.  So I think there are  
10       a couple of ways that you can frame that question  
11       up, but I think there are two in particular, one  
12       of which Steve was actually just alluding to which  
13       is, there is sort of two trends that we're  
14       actually watching, one of which is the emergence  
15       of cyber and cyber capabilities as a key tool of  
16       state craft.  It is becoming part of the arsenal,  
17       if you will, of pretty much all states, and the  
18       capabilities that used to be restricted to those  
19       with very high-end capabilities are now sort of  
20       proliferating out to more and more states.  So on  
21       one axis you have sort of the expansion of this  
22       capability as a tool of state craft and obviously

1 many countries have discovered that it is  
2 apparently a very useful tool, and so are rapidly  
3 building up their capabilities. At the same time  
4 I would also say that the cyber threat is becoming  
5 broader, more sophisticated, and more dangerous,  
6 all at the same time. Broader because we keep  
7 hooking more and more stuff up to the internet.  
8 The internet -- one of the catch phrases in  
9 today's cyber world is "The Internet of Things",  
10 but pretty soon, you know, your coffee maker, your  
11 refrigerator, your car, they're all going to be  
12 threat vectors. So we thought doing -- Steve and  
13 I thought doing cybersecurity in a world of wired  
14 desktops was hard, now we're going to have to do  
15 it in the big data mobile cloud, where everything  
16 is sort of connected and interconnected. So that  
17 threat surface is now incredibly more diverse.  
18 Second, all of the actors in this space are more  
19 sophisticated, and I don't just mean on a  
20 technical basis, although that's very true.  
21 Certainly the days of the simple phishing  
22 expeditions with the Nigerian Prince who would

1 really like you to help him out -- I'm sure your  
2 spam folders are still full of those, but most  
3 people have moved beyond that. So certainly the  
4 technical capability of the adversary has evolved.  
5 But what is actually more important is their  
6 organizational capacity has evolved. Organized  
7 crime has moved into this space and is applying  
8 all of the principles that they have learned in  
9 many other venues. Nation states themselves are  
10 getting themselves more organized. So there's a  
11 level of organizational capacity. Somebody the  
12 other day actually used the term "the  
13 industrialization of hacking" which is actually  
14 probably a good term for it, the sort of  
15 applications of the principles of division of  
16 labor and other things to what hackers are doing.  
17 So while certainly the hacker in his pajamas  
18 living in his mother's basement is still a threat,  
19 that's not actually the primary one that we're  
20 concerned about.

21           And then lastly, it's also apparent that  
22 the actors in this space are willing to take

1 actions that they weren't previously willing to  
2 do. So the threat has become more dangerous. You  
3 know, five to ten years ago this conversation was  
4 largely about the digital equivalent of graffiti,  
5 the defacement of websites and other things like  
6 that, but now, clearly you have actors that are  
7 not only willing to steal PII and commit fraud,  
8 but actually willing to carry out destructive  
9 attacks like what we saw with the attack on Sony  
10 Pictures Entertainment. So certainly in that  
11 respect, the threat is actually more dangerous and  
12 has a greater potential for causing harm, not just  
13 to individuals, but to the country as a whole.

14 MR. WASSERMAN: So I'd like to turn to  
15 Leo Taddeo who is the Special Agent in Charge of  
16 the FBI's Cyber Division. And, Leo, if you could  
17 tell us a bit about how law enforcement and the  
18 intelligence community are working together to  
19 help the private sector meet these threats.

20 MR. TADDEO: Well, thank you, thank you.  
21 First of all it's a pleasure to be here. Thanks  
22 for the opportunity to address the audience on

1       this important topic. I want to make two points  
2       and then I'll talk about how we are collaborating  
3       with the private sector. The first is I couldn't  
4       agree more with Mr. Daniel that the threat is more  
5       dangerous, more sophisticated, and more capable.  
6       But I would say this, when you talk about it in  
7       the context of pen testing and other methods of  
8       hardening your system, they are rational in that  
9       they will avoid hardened targets. They will go to  
10      the weakest of the group. So as those responsible  
11      for protecting networks that think about this  
12      problem, it's very important for them to realize  
13      that pen testing as part of a larger framework is  
14      critical to hardening your system. Not because  
15      they will be perfectly protected, but because if  
16      they're protected enough, sophisticated  
17      adversaries will look elsewhere.

18                 The second is to point out that you're  
19      not alone; you're interdependencies will also  
20      affect your overall performance and capability to  
21      run your businesses. I'm responsible for the area  
22      of New York City which houses a large part of the

1 financial infrastructure, but that sits on top of  
2 the very complex and fragile urban infrastructure,  
3 meaning subways, water, electricity,  
4 communications, all of the things that a business  
5 will need to respond to one of these attacks. So  
6 if you have a response plan that depends on people  
7 being at a particular location, if the adversary  
8 can shut down a subway, if the adversary can shut  
9 down a 911 system, you may not have the people you  
10 need to actually respond to these emergencies.

11           So with those two points I'll talk about  
12 the public-private coordination. We have learned,  
13 as well as the Secret Service, that it's  
14 imperative to listen to the network operators to  
15 find out what's important to them. So for the FBI  
16 and the Secret Service, the first priority is to  
17 not create more of a negative impact when we show  
18 up than the actual adversary is creating. So we  
19 have very carefully listened to network operators  
20 to determine what it is we can provide that is of  
21 use. And as Bill Nelson pointed out, there are  
22 indicators that we collect that we are sharing

1 with the private sector through the FS-ISAC and  
2 through other means. We are very careful to  
3 dispel myths about what it means to cooperate with  
4 law enforcement. One of them is that network  
5 operators lose control of the investigation when  
6 the FBI or the Secret Service shows up. That's  
7 not true. We work in close collaboration with the  
8 general counsel. We know that it's important to  
9 stay in business, continue operating, keep those  
10 systems up. We don't show up with raid jackets  
11 and evidence tape to shut down networks in order  
12 to conduct our investigations. So over the last  
13 few years, I think law enforcement has done a very  
14 good job at changing the way it interacts with the  
15 private sector in order to create a positive net  
16 effect when we show up. And the main reason we do  
17 that, of course, is to create a deterrent, to  
18 actually attribute these attacks to the adversary,  
19 but also because we want financial institutions  
20 and others to call us when they have a problem.  
21 There are some surveys out there that show that  
22 we're not getting called as often as we should be.

1       There are times, of course, where state law or  
2       federal law requires notification to the  
3       government, but in cases where notification is not  
4       required, we'd still like to be called. Not  
5       getting called means we're blind in certain areas.

6                 So we have a number of reasons to  
7       interact more effectively with the private sector.  
8       First and foremost is to be more effective, but  
9       second is to increase the amount of information  
10      that the private sector is willing to provide to  
11      us. So I think we've gone through that evolution.  
12      We have a long way to go. There are a number of  
13      government avenues where you -- or government  
14      outlets for this information. I think we need to  
15      do a better job of bringing that all together. I  
16      think the Administration is doing very important  
17      work in bringing that together under a threat  
18      integration center that will make it -- give us a  
19      common operating picture of the threat. So I  
20      think while we've made a lot of progress, we still  
21      have some work to do.

22                 MR. WASSERMAN: And Brian Peretti is the

1 Director of the Office of Critical Infrastructure  
2 Protection and Compliance Policy at Treasury, and  
3 I know him very well as the leader of the FBIIC.  
4 And, Brian, if you could tell us about FBIIC and  
5 specifically about how the financial sector  
6 regulatory agencies are working together and with  
7 the private sector to address some of these  
8 issues.

9 MR. PERETTI: Thank you. I really would  
10 like to thank CFTC for really getting this panel  
11 together and getting this whole day together.

12 This is something that is near to my  
13 heart to be able to continue to move in this area,  
14 to increase the cybersecurity of the sector as a  
15 whole, and especially the important role that the  
16 futures industry plays within that space. If  
17 futures doesn't work, many other things don't  
18 work, and it's a wholly interconnected system.  
19 And the more we can make all the parts more  
20 secure, the more resilient it's going to be  
21 overall.

22 After 9/11, the Treasury Department,

1 working with the other federal regulatory  
2 agencies, created an organization called the  
3 Financial and Banking Information Infrastructure,  
4 the FBIIC, and housed it within my office, the  
5 Office of Critical Infrastructure Protection and  
6 Compliance Policy. The purpose for that was to  
7 really be able to focus on operational risk issues  
8 between the different regulators so that we have a  
9 forum to discuss these issues. One of the  
10 problems we had after 9/11 itself was that the  
11 infrastructure was damaged in New York and we  
12 didn't have a natural forum to be able to get  
13 together and discuss these key issues. The FBIIC  
14 has been very helpful in many instances. Going  
15 forward from there, the northeast power blackout,  
16 hurricane Katrina, the pandemic flu issues, and  
17 then now the cybersecurity situation going on.

18           The role for the Treasury and the FBIIC  
19 is really to help coordinate, foster, and  
20 facilitate information sharing amongst the federal  
21 financial regulators and the state regulators.  
22 Our goal is not to be able to dictate to anybody

1       how to be able to actually do anything, but to be  
2       able to bring together the best minds and the best  
3       conversations to be able to help advance the  
4       industry to increase the resiliency of the sector  
5       as a whole. Our goal is to really try to figure  
6       out what are the gaps that exist within the  
7       private sector or the public sector, and then try  
8       to figure out how to fill them together. We hold  
9       monthly conference calls and we hold joint  
10      meetings with the FS-ISAC and the FSSCC, the  
11      Financial Services Sector Coordinating Council, to  
12      foster these discussions, to continue to identify  
13      what the issues are that are going on within the  
14      sector, and then how to work closer together.

15                 One of the key issues that we've seen is  
16      that the state of information sharing is not where  
17      it should be between government to private sector,  
18      private sector to the government, and between  
19      private sector firms between each other. The  
20      challenge we see is that there is still the  
21      concern of folks sharing information, concerns  
22      about the information being shared, and how it's

1       being shared. We're working with a lot of the  
2       private sector firms to first really identify what  
3       these concerns are and then figure out how to be  
4       able to remove them or limit any problems that may  
5       arise from them.

6                 One of the challenges we see is that a  
7       lot of private sector firms aren't participating  
8       in the information sharing dialogue. And that's a  
9       concern because, if you're a network defender, how  
10      are you getting the best information possible?  
11      The FS-ISAC and some other information sharing  
12      organizations are really the key to be able to  
13      bring the information to the network defenders in  
14      a way which is understandable to them and being  
15      able to help them in a way that's going to be very  
16      beneficial. The project that's being worked on  
17      with DHS and some private sector entities tied to  
18      the STIX and TAXII delivery mechanism of  
19      information, is machine readable that can go  
20      directly into your system, and is something that  
21      we've really been striving very hard for. And in  
22      fact, Treasury is now sharing their information

1 specifically in that format to government and  
2 private sector organizations like the FS-ISAC.

3 But the challenge we have still is  
4 entering into this conversation and figuring out  
5 what the gaps are. How do we perfect this and get  
6 this better? We're never going to get to, I  
7 think, 100 percent perfection in information  
8 sharing, but we still see that there are probably  
9 areas where we continue to make it be better. And  
10 CFTC has been very helpful in this in convening  
11 forums like this and having discussions with the  
12 financial industry, the futures industry directly,  
13 to be able to go forward with this dialogue to  
14 figure out where the issues are and how we plug  
15 those issues.

16 MR. WASSERMAN: So, Brian, I'm going to  
17 follow up just for a second because I mentioned I  
18 want to get all terms defined. You mentioned  
19 something about STIX and that seems like a fairly  
20 new term, maybe even from today. If you could  
21 tell us a little bit about that.

22 MR. PERETTI: Yes, yes. I don't know

1       what STIX actually stands for as an acronym.

2                   MR. CLANCY: It stands for Structured  
3       Threat Intelligence Expression. And its companion  
4       standard is called TAXII, Trusted Automated  
5       Exchange of Indicator Information. Those are both  
6       developed out of research from DHS by MITRE Corp.

7                   MR. PERETTI: And the key for that is to  
8       be able to push out information in ways that can  
9       then go directly into systems to be able to have  
10      them used by network defenders in a much quicker  
11      format. So in the past what would happen was that  
12      if there was information out there either from the  
13      private sector or government, it usually made it  
14      either into an email or a PDF which would then be  
15      sent out. Somebody would have to look at the  
16      document, type it all in or cut and paste it, and  
17      then run it against their system. Sometimes, of  
18      course, somebody would do a fat finger and put in  
19      some incorrect information and you would have a  
20      problem, which the time in which it was sent out,  
21      from the discovery of the information to the time  
22      it was deployed, could be a very long period of

1 time. Now the information is going to be shot out  
2 in a much quicker format and much quicker through  
3 some trusted systems to be able to go into the  
4 receiver's network defense and be able to help  
5 plug those gaps in a more real time thing.

6 The key with the STIX and TAXII was that  
7 it was developed, as Mark said, by DHS and MITRE  
8 with input from the private sector. So it wasn't  
9 a format that we created ourselves and said, here  
10 it is; it's something that public and private came  
11 together to agree to, to address a problem that  
12 was identified. So as I was mentioning about  
13 trying to fill the gaps, this is one of those  
14 areas in which we had a true public-private  
15 partnership to make the sector more resilient.

16 MR. ORTLIEB: Is it largely to just  
17 address the time scale problem or is it also to  
18 address other issues?

19 MR. PERETTI: I guess it's first the  
20 time scale problem, and second, the reliability of  
21 the information. If somebody has to translate it  
22 and retype it in, there is always going to be a

1 potential problem in that translation. Here, it's  
2 going to be coming from trusted sources and then  
3 moving through the system. Before deploying on  
4 the network defense side, you still may want to  
5 run it against other things, but a lot of that  
6 time is now collapsed from where it was before for  
7 a much longer period.

8 MR. DANIEL: Yeah, and one of the other  
9 advantages of it is that it's a common format that  
10 can be used not just between the government and  
11 the private sector, but across the private sector.  
12 For example, across industries because the fields  
13 are common to the structure. It also enables you  
14 to -- you know, previously, as Brian was saying,  
15 mostly what was being shared were what we called  
16 "flat files", meaning, since they were documents  
17 in excel spreadsheets, and the STIX format  
18 actually enables you to share that in a format  
19 that the machines can automatically ingest and  
20 populate and run statistics on and do other kinds  
21 of queries. So it both enables the sharing of  
22 information, but it also enables the archiving of

1       that information in a way that enables us to do  
2       trend data and other kinds of analysis much more  
3       effectively on it.

4               The other thing that it does too by  
5       starting to move in this direction, one of the  
6       exercises we have ongoing with the financial  
7       services industry is actually breaking those STIX  
8       fields down and identifying what if any are the  
9       privacy concerns with sharing that data. And so  
10       in that structured format that allows you to very  
11       easily see whether or not there would be PII that  
12       could even be in that field, if it's even allowed  
13       to be part of that field, which makes it much  
14       easier to set up decision rules about whether or  
15       not to share that. And so you can create  
16       automated rules for handling that and protecting  
17       PII more effectively using that format. And so it  
18       enables you to figure out what you don't have  
19       privacy concerns about because there is no PII in  
20       there, and so that makes that sharing much easier.  
21       And it allows us to identify the fields where if  
22       there are privacy issues we can try to work out

1 the policies and rules to enable that information  
2 to be protected or stripped out so it's not shared  
3 with the government, or protected once it arrives  
4 at the government, and those kinds of things.

5 MR. WASSERMAN: So by PII I think you  
6 mean personal --

7 MR. DANIEL: Personally identifiable  
8 information.

9 MR. WASSERMAN: Thanks.

10 MR. PERETTI: And so, you know, this is  
11 something that, as we enter into this dialogue  
12 more with the private sector and hear more from  
13 the panelists going forward, is exactly what type  
14 of information do they want and what does a  
15 network defender need to make their system more  
16 secure. We've heard pretty resoundingly that  
17 personally identifiable information doesn't help a  
18 network defender protect their system. They want  
19 TTPs, tactics, techniques, procedures, that bad  
20 guys are using. They want malware hashes that  
21 they can run against their system to identify  
22 potential intrusions or other problems with their

1 networks. But the personally identifiable  
2 information is not helpful because it's not  
3 something they can run against their system and,  
4 you know, the less they get that, the better. And  
5 that goes into the procedures we're trying to  
6 create to make sure that information is scrubbed  
7 out way before it can even be potentially, even  
8 accidentally, disclosed.

9 MR. WASSERMAN: And so you referred to a  
10 malware hash. If you could tell us a little bit  
11 about that and how those get used.

12 MR. PERETTI: So a malware hash is best  
13 to be explained as a fingerprint that a certain  
14 code would look like, and you can use that  
15 fingerprint to run against your network to see if  
16 that fingerprint is somewhere in your system  
17 otherwise. And so being able to identify a  
18 specific malware is in your system, running a  
19 malware hash speeds up the process quite a bit.  
20 So those are things in which there are known  
21 intrusions. Malware hashes are created from that.  
22 You then share it with other firms, they get that

1       running against their system to be able to pull  
2       that information up quickly and see if there is a  
3       problem.

4                 MR. WASSERMAN:  Okay.  Just one thing as  
5       you were talking about that, so it sounds like  
6       we're getting information out to the private  
7       sector in ways that they can use it.  What do you  
8       see folks doing so far in terms of how they are  
9       using it?  How fast are we moving in the direction  
10      of taking this useful information and moving to  
11      acting on it?

12                MR. PERETTI:  So I will defer to some of  
13      the users of that information, DTCC or Morgan  
14      Stanley, about how effectively they're seeing that  
15      information.  We're providing information out to  
16      the private sector, and we're getting feedback  
17      from them to modify our processes going forward,  
18      and using that as a virtuous feedback loop to be  
19      able to continue to get the information better.  I  
20      don't think the information is perfect where we  
21      are now, but we continue to try to make the  
22      process better going forward, and not only from

1       our side, but organizations like the FS-ISAC  
2       provide additional analysis onto the roll of  
3       modified information that we push out to even make  
4       it more beneficial to their membership.

5               MR. WASSERMAN:  And just to make sure  
6       we're clear, so tell us just very quickly about  
7       the difference between the FBIIC and the FS-ISAC.

8               MR. PERETTI:  So the FBIIC is a  
9       government-only group consisting of 18 federal and  
10      state regulators who coordinate homeland security,  
11      cybersecurity, other issues that are going forward  
12      really from the operational risk perspective.  So  
13      the area which disaster recovery, disaster  
14      prevention, really if you look at the whole in  
15      this framework, cybersecurity framework,  
16      addressing all five of those key categories.

17              On the private sector side, there is a  
18      Financial Services Sector Coordinating Council who  
19      works on issues in the same area, but kind of a  
20      forum for discussion tied to policy considerations  
21      and other issues regarding the same concepts.  The  
22      FS-ISAC is described as the operational arm of the

1 FSSCC, to be able to really be able to push out  
2 information and be able to work with their  
3 membership to really try to increase the  
4 resilience of the sector as a whole.

5 MR. WASSERMAN: So I think I'm going to  
6 ask if Mark and Gerry can take up Brian's  
7 invitation to talk about how the information is  
8 getting used. And so Mark Clancy is Chief  
9 Executive Officer of Soltra, which is a joint  
10 venture between FS-ISAC and DTCC, and is the DTCC  
11 Managing Director for Technology Risk Management.  
12 If you could start us on that.

13 MR. CLANCY: Sure. And I think what I  
14 might do is create some bridges between the  
15 description of the threat, the information  
16 sharing, and then position us toward the testing  
17 topic of which this panel is about. And I'll  
18 start with a really bad analogy. So about five  
19 years ago, if I was sitting around the room  
20 talking to our colleagues, we'd say, you know, our  
21 job isn't to outrun the bear, our job is to outrun  
22 the other guy. And the assumption there is, if

1 our threat at the time is we had a single  
2 adversary, which is criminals, they were trying to  
3 steal things, which quite simply was not hugely  
4 impactful particularly in the futures space. The  
5 reality, however, is there's more than one bear.  
6 And so as we ran away from one bear, we ran into  
7 another. And so we had to understand the threats  
8 that we faced particular to the types of  
9 businesses that we are. So DTCC for example, we  
10 operate systemically important financial market  
11 utilities including a swap data repository. That  
12 faces a very different type of threat than a  
13 retail payment system, like the kinds of things  
14 that criminals are going after in the case of Home  
15 Depot. And much to what Steve mentioned, those  
16 attributes of nation state, either espionage  
17 activity or potentially destructive type activity.  
18 Those are sort of primary concerns for a market  
19 infrastructure utility. The reason that we need  
20 to know about the threats and have the technical  
21 information about what's happening is it gives us  
22 the context in what controls matter and how those

1 controls are working, or unfortunately sometimes  
2 not working. And so the way that I look at it,  
3 and very specifically, we have an operational need  
4 to consume the data and see if similar activities  
5 occur in our environment in specific fact, in  
6 general pattern, and then understand if our  
7 controls are effective against countering or  
8 minimizing impacts from those threats. And, you  
9 know, here in a panel at the end of the day, the  
10 reason that business continuity is on the agenda  
11 -- because one of the components is how to create  
12 resiliency so that if adversaries get into the  
13 environment, cause some harm, that we can continue  
14 to operate markets successfully.

15           So the linkage for me is the threat  
16 informs what we need to know, that dictates the  
17 information we need to have to respond to the  
18 threat, which then leads us to the controls. We  
19 need to have an environment to be nimble in  
20 responding to either recovering, preventing,  
21 detecting, or recovering from such an attack. And  
22 to tie it to testing specifically, what we have

1 done is we've looked at that information and so,  
2 for example, you know, several years ago in an  
3 infrastructure like DTCC, we saw the things that  
4 happened because we are attached to the internet.  
5 And so we had basic controls and good hygiene and  
6 became a relatively hard and frankly boring target  
7 to those adversaries because they couldn't turn it  
8 into cash in their wallet. That has evolved over  
9 the last five years. And so we see people  
10 knocking on the door with intentions other than  
11 stealing money. And what that's forced us to do  
12 is to proverbially, you know, knock on the door,  
13 try to push in the door, lift open the windows, to  
14 see what exposures we have in our environment  
15 before somebody does it for us, an aggressor.

16 And so the concept of testing that we  
17 look at is informed by the threats that we face,  
18 how do our countermeasures, our controls, our  
19 operation capabilities stack up against the  
20 techniques, tactics, procedures bad guys use, the  
21 specific malware of the month club that they  
22 subscribe to and those kind of things. And what

1 controls are the most important in our  
2 environment. There's some great research done  
3 with the Australian Signals Directorate and the  
4 NSA that looked at government intrusions and what  
5 controls, if they were in place, reduced the  
6 attacker's ability. They published a large  
7 report, but their top four controls said if you  
8 patch systems well, if you patch applications  
9 well, if you white list software, meaning only  
10 authorized programs are allowed to run, and you  
11 remove administrative access as much as possible,  
12 you can stop 85 percent of intrusions from  
13 succeeding. That's very easy for me to digest. I  
14 can do four things and make 85 percent of my  
15 problem much smaller. I'm going to make sure that  
16 I have testing assessment and measurement against  
17 those things which then also maps up against the  
18 threats we face and the threat data that we  
19 process.

20 So that's sort of a very long way to  
21 take us to the testing topic, but I think that  
22 puts some of the context. And the tests that we

1 perform, I think it's important to know there are  
2 really three types of things I roll into testing.  
3 There are assessments, which are periodic tests  
4 based on business condition changes, threat  
5 landscape, we're launching a new product, those  
6 kind of things. There is actually testing, which  
7 is episodic, so every quarter we do a test of X,  
8 Y, and Z to make sure it works. And then there's  
9 measurement, and that's really continuous. We  
10 measure our systems every day to understand, are  
11 they performing as we expected. We do this in the  
12 IT space; we also do this in the security space.  
13 And when we talk about testing broadly, it's  
14 actually important to recognize there are those  
15 three subcomponents. You have panels later talk  
16 about vulnerability and penetration; I would put  
17 those in the testing because they're episodic, you  
18 know, when we release a new application or every  
19 quarter, or whatever the frequency might be. But  
20 I think measurement and the assessments are  
21 equally important in that overall testing regime  
22 because they tell you where to focus and they give

1       you that sense of, are those top four controls  
2       working at the operating level we need to prevent  
3       that 85 percent of the intrusion problem.

4               MR. WASSERMAN:  So we're going to turn  
5       back to some of the specific issues around testing  
6       in a few minutes.  I do want to finish setting the  
7       table here though and I think I'm going to turn to  
8       Gerry Brady who is a Managing Director at Morgan  
9       Stanley and their Chief Information Security  
10      Officer.  And, Gerry, if you could tell us a  
11      little bit about how a successful attack on  
12      critical financial market infrastructures could  
13      affect the U.S. financial system.

14             MR. BRADY:  Sure.  Thank you.  And I  
15      think profoundly.  I think the short answer is  
16      easy, profoundly impactful, but that's because of  
17      a couple of things here today.  One, the nature of  
18      the threat actors, the diversity and danger of the  
19      threat actors, but probably even more so, the  
20      interconnected nature of financial services firms.  
21      That diagnostic of what exactly is going on and  
22      whether an incident is even occurring at the

1 moment, whether that is something that is a threat  
2 actor or naturally occurring. It could be very  
3 difficult to diagnose in the event that those  
4 attacks are destructive in nature or affect  
5 information in ways that may foul systems, but I  
6 think the broader difficulty here is that that  
7 interconnected nature not only makes diagnostics  
8 very difficult, but goes back to something Leo  
9 said before about the weakest link in the  
10 equation. Unfortunately the weakest link in the  
11 equation is always part of our ecosystem. That  
12 interconnected nature means we care a lot about  
13 our peer firms, we care about exchanges, we care  
14 about clearing houses, we care about technology  
15 providers and supply chain. That's a very  
16 difficult diagnostic to do in terms of test, but  
17 in terms of the information sharing, a lot works  
18 very well right now around the intelligence  
19 community to private sector, and private sector  
20 amongst itself in order to enrich that information  
21 and get accurate pictures of exactly what's going  
22 on and what threats we have to deal with. But

1 following onto that, the coordination of instant  
2 response is extremely difficult. If you imagine  
3 how difficult it is to deal with national  
4 disasters when it occurs across the street, that  
5 coordination is really difficult to do when it's  
6 uncertain what kind of instance it is or when the  
7 instance goes unknown for a period of time. That  
8 makes diagnostics difficult and recovery very  
9 difficult. This is where it gets to probably the  
10 most difficult part of the equation which is that  
11 it's likely that a number of these attacks will be  
12 successful, [and] they'll have profound impact on  
13 the financial services ecosystem. It's likely  
14 that bad guys will target the weakest link in the  
15 system which may be outside of our visibility,  
16 difficult to coordinate, maybe not on U.S. soil.  
17 Said coordination piece is probably what is most  
18 impactful. It means that, at times, despite our  
19 knowledge of intelligence or activity, somewhere  
20 in our ecosystem there may be some good actor who  
21 is not aware of that activity, and coordinating  
22 recovery is very difficult. It just yields a

1 very, very complicated situation of difficult  
2 discovery, difficult diagnostics, and difficult  
3 response.

4           That's where I think that the  
5 information flow today works fairly well as it  
6 gets better and better every day, but marshalling  
7 that to coordinate response, that's something  
8 that's in its early days now. It's probably the  
9 most impactful part of all of this. If you miss  
10 in terms of intelligence or discovery or knowledge  
11 of an incident, you still get a chance to make up  
12 for that on recovery, but right now I think  
13 recovery is probably -- managing incidents and  
14 recovery, that's probably the most difficult thing  
15 they got going and that's an awful lot of  
16 coordination, an awful lot of complexity.

17           MR. WASSERMAN: At this point I'd like  
18 to throw it open a bit because I'd like to spend  
19 just a few more minutes on -- I like the way you  
20 put that, what happens if the bear -- what an  
21 interesting avatar to be using these days -- what  
22 happens if the bear gets the financial sector and

1 in particular financial market infrastructure. If  
2 anyone else would like to jump in on that. Brian?

3 MR. PERETTI: So I think, you know, that  
4 the bear analogy is interesting also for another  
5 way. Of course the purpose of that joke was to  
6 outrun the other person. And in the financial  
7 sector you can't outrun the other financial firms  
8 out there. So if you become more secure and your  
9 counterparty is less secure, you haven't really  
10 reduced your risk because that risk is just going  
11 to be transferred through to the rest of the  
12 sector and cause additional problems. So this  
13 information you're sharing is really important and  
14 why we see a lot of firms being more interested in  
15 doing this because protecting the system as a  
16 whole is now much more important than just  
17 protecting my system by itself because the way in  
18 which risk can be transferred through. And of  
19 course this goes down through the supply chain.  
20 So if you're buying goods and services from  
21 somebody and then they are plugged into your  
22 network and they're not secure enough as they

1       should be and that risk is now inside your system.  
2       You may never have known that, assuming that the  
3       product that you are buying was secure enough  
4       against any kind of cyber issue. So we're  
5       hearing, you know, continually about the use of  
6       the cybersecurity framework to be able to not only  
7       judge your own firm, but to be able to talk to  
8       your supply chain and be able to question them in  
9       a way which hasn't been done before, to see how  
10      secure they actually are, and to see if they take  
11      cybersecurity to the same level as you do, and  
12      then using that in your buying decision, if you  
13      have potentially different parties to buy from, so  
14      that you could look at your whole risk profile and  
15      see, you know, is this an aspect where risk is  
16      going to be transferred to me because a vendor or  
17      somebody else didn't take the appropriate level of  
18      mitigation to that risk that was out there.

19                   MR. WASSERMAN: So you're talking about  
20      this in terms of how folks might deal with their  
21      counterparties or their vendors, but as a  
22      regulator one of the -- in particular under our

1 statute -- one of the things we very much need to  
2 do is look at the costs and the benefits of the  
3 things that we're mandating. And we will  
4 eventually talk a little bit about costs, but in  
5 considering benefits, what I think I'm hearing you  
6 say is that there may be some issues that go  
7 beyond the specific folks who we're regulating in  
8 terms of what might happen if the bear gets them.  
9 And is that, sort of, correct?

10 MR. PERETTI: So, you know, the issue  
11 tied to the construction of any system is that I  
12 personally don't know of any financial institution  
13 in the country who builds the system all by  
14 themselves. You buy parts to put together, right.  
15 Your computers are made by whoever is making your  
16 computer, your softwares are being made by other  
17 companies, and you're putting this all together to  
18 make a system as a whole in which you -- what you  
19 call your company. And then all that has to work  
20 under your initial risk management program. So as  
21 you move forward on these issues, of course,  
22 you're looking at trying to figure out how to

1 minimize risk as much as possible. But that gets,  
2 I think, to your issue tied to penetration testing  
3 or other testing that Mark brought up. You can  
4 only mitigate what you know. And as we're looking  
5 at this more and more, the more information we  
6 have being shared, the more insight you have into  
7 what risk your firm is actually taking on. And  
8 once you understand what the real lay of the land  
9 inside of your system, you're then going to be  
10 able to better allocate your resources to mitigate  
11 that risk that's most important.

12           So as I mentioned within this framework,  
13 right, the first thing is to identify what's key  
14 out there, and to be able to identify what your  
15 key aspects are, is to look inside your system,  
16 figure out what is most important to you, and how  
17 you're protecting it. And that of course is  
18 looking at, as Mark was saying, the testing  
19 against your systems to see how secure they are,  
20 what connections are being plugged into them, and  
21 how the overall security of your firm is being  
22 graded.

1                   MR. WASSERMAN: But you're talking in  
2 terms of looking essentially at my own firm and  
3 essentially assessing, you know, what I need to  
4 do. What I think I was hearing though before, in  
5 terms of this -- and now, in terms of the  
6 interconnectedness, is that if my firm is harmed,  
7 if my firm is affected, not only will there be  
8 impacts to me but also to my counterparts around.  
9 And if I'm an infrastructure, I'm thinking maybe  
10 that might be even more pronounced.

11                   MR. PERETTI: Once again as I mentioned  
12 before, I don't know of any financial firm who's  
13 an island in and of itself and isn't connected  
14 into the rest of the sector as a whole. And the  
15 futures industry is an important part of the  
16 overall U.S. financial system. And so we at  
17 Treasury care about the entire financial system as  
18 a whole, and even all the individual parts that  
19 make up that whole system. And our goal is to be  
20 able to share as much information as possible to  
21 make the entire system resilient and try to figure  
22 out how to make sure problems out there do not

1       cause additional damage than what may happen at  
2       one firm.  And, of course, the more we can  
3       increase resilience and reduce the overall risk is  
4       something that will be very beneficial for us.

5                   MR. WASSERMAN:  Please, Steven.

6                   MR. CHABINSKY:  Let me start with the  
7       proposition that we do when we go into testing,  
8       whether it's vulnerability testing, but more  
9       importantly, penetration testing: act under the  
10      presumption that the bear will get in, right.  The  
11      first step is prevention.  And I think, you know,  
12      Leo's point is well taken that for opportunistic  
13      crimes, the bad guys move on if you're secure.  I  
14      mean, so for criminals, if they could just as  
15      easily commit a fraud with somebody else, they  
16      will.  That's not the case with targeted attacks  
17      where a specific firm or an exchange or a company  
18      is absolutely being targeted.  We see this  
19      routinely where the bad guy is there to stay.  
20      They will come back time and time again.  If you  
21      notice that they are there, you know it's a  
22      long-term engagement.  You will be in hand-to-

1 hand combat with them in perpetuity. And so those  
2 targeted attacks we have to view in that way.

3 Now one of the beauties about  
4 penetration testing is, when we conduct  
5 penetration testing, certainly we're trying, as  
6 Mark very eloquently described the scenarios, to  
7 make sure that as much that can be prevented is  
8 prevented and preventable. But then there's a  
9 second part.

10 MR. WASSERMAN: Let me interrupt just  
11 for a second because penetration testing, for the  
12 benefit of everyone here, if you could just give  
13 us a moment on what that is and then tell us about  
14 problems.

15 MR. CHABINSKY: It's a good point.  
16 Typically you look at your system in two different  
17 ways. One, what are the controls that you put  
18 into place, right. Have you patched your system,  
19 what processes do you have, what technology have  
20 you deployed, what physical restrictions have you  
21 placed with locks on doors. So there's a whole  
22 assessment of your capabilities, but penetration

1 testing is how would you then react if someone  
2 then tries to actually intrude into your system.  
3 So it's different from the setup, as someone had  
4 described. It's the difference between putting  
5 the alarm on the house and the video camera versus  
6 actually monitoring those and actually being able  
7 to detect when the bad guy comes in with those in  
8 place. So in penetration testing, the idea is  
9 really this notion of detection. And when you're  
10 first trying to prevent, of course, that's great,  
11 but then you have to move to what you're seeing,  
12 as the security industry has spent a lot of effort  
13 moving then toward rapid detection, containment,  
14 and mitigation. And that gets really to the  
15 answer of your question of what happens if the  
16 bear gets in. The hope is, you notice  
17 immediately, you contain it quickly, and mitigate  
18 it before too much harm. As an analog in the  
19 physical world, think about an air bag, right. I  
20 mean what happens if your car gets into a crash,  
21 right. You know you'll try to prevent that best  
22 you can, but if it does, you want something to go

1 off quickly and contain the damage so that the  
2 harm is reduced. And the same is true here,  
3 right. So we're trying to work with our customers  
4 including exchanges to make sure that that time to  
5 detection is not the industry standard of hundreds  
6 of days, but microseconds, and that then you could  
7 contain it so that any damage is limited, maybe in  
8 the best case, only to a reconnaissance phase  
9 where the bad guy was looking at your system,  
10 jiggling the handle, but didn't then get actually  
11 to do anything, whether to see anything, put  
12 anything on your system, and so that you're  
13 contained immediately. And what good penetration  
14 testing looks like someone in the private sector  
15 is going into a network, starting as stealthily as  
16 they can, mimicking the exact methodologies that  
17 known attackers use. And then if they could get  
18 through at that level of stealth, then they start  
19 becoming a little bit more noisy to see where in  
20 the chain your entity is able to pick up that  
21 detection, recognizing what's good, what's  
22 working, those best practices, and then seeing

1 where that gap was between the best hackers, your  
2 detection capabilities, and resolving them  
3 quickly, easily, inexpensively typically, and then  
4 moving on. So again the question of what happens  
5 if they get into the system, that's what it's all  
6 about and that's why we're doing the penetration  
7 testing.

8 MR. TAYLOR: Steve, let me ask you a  
9 quick follow up question to that. And I'd love to  
10 hear from other people on the panel who I think  
11 will have something to say about it. You  
12 mentioned that you have some exchanges as clients,  
13 and there is a sort of difference between the  
14 situation of exchanges and clearing houses and,  
15 you know, some other pieces of the world here.  
16 Trading systems, to a good extent, and clearing  
17 systems, even to a greater extent, aren't internet  
18 facing. And it's possible for some people to  
19 feel, well, with multiple fire walls and we don't  
20 face the internet, we're safer than the average  
21 bear, to test the analogy. Is that true? When  
22 you're mostly not internet facing are you

1 vulnerable despite that, and in light of that,  
2 what kind of testing do you need for the purposes  
3 you're talking about?

4 MR. CHABINSKY: Yeah, that's a great  
5 question. And the answer is you may be less  
6 vulnerable to the common criminal, but  
7 unfortunately you're quite vulnerable to targeted  
8 attacks. And I'll tell you why. There are two  
9 different reasons. And this is true across  
10 infrastructures. So not only in the financial  
11 industry, but if you look at other critical  
12 infrastructures. One thing is that there tends to  
13 be an interconnectivity now between what we would  
14 call the internet technologies, the IT world, the  
15 corporate enterprises, and the operations  
16 technologies, the OT world. And although there  
17 are firewalls and, you know, there are ways to  
18 isolate that, become a little bit more technical I  
19 think than we want to get into here, to control  
20 those different domains. What we are seeing in  
21 our experience as pen testers is the ability to  
22 get onto the enterprise system and then to move

1       within the system. And we could talk a little bit  
2       more, perhaps it's better for the next panel, of  
3       how we escalate our privileges. So starting out  
4       in a system that would not otherwise have access  
5       to -- so the normal user might not otherwise  
6       realize they could access other parts of your  
7       system, including platforms, to be able to then  
8       gain the passwords and credentials by being in  
9       that system and moving up your capabilities,  
10      before you know it, viewing trades and the like  
11      with the ability to view, alter, delete trading  
12      information. And so that's one way, the fact that  
13      there ultimately is interconnectivity.

14                The other, even in situations where  
15      there is not connectivity, we've seen in very well  
16      protected areas like the military, where the  
17      Department of Defense suffered malware infections  
18      on its SIPRNet, the secret internet protocol  
19      routing network, because of the use of thumb  
20      drives, where there was a thumb drive that was  
21      used -- not a thumb drive, this happened on  
22      multiple occasions -- on an internet facing

1 computer that had been infected, where the  
2 malware, which was installed to our knowledge by  
3 an intelligence service, was then actually  
4 programmed to look for removable media. And it  
5 would hop onto that removable media, and then when  
6 it was placed in another computer, it would hop  
7 off, kind of go around like a road trip, right.  
8 You know, your first stop, get out, take pictures,  
9 send them home. And then if they could not figure  
10 out how to get back out because that computer is  
11 not on the internet, go back onto removable media,  
12 recognizing that it would be able to get back out.  
13 Similar to being in prison and looking for that  
14 laundry truck, right. And so that's a great  
15 example of how the bad guys evolve to even  
16 recognize that there are these isolated systems,  
17 but there are still ways to get through that air  
18 gap. And that doesn't even begin to discuss the  
19 problems of supply chain where the hardware that's  
20 being used to create those isolated systems can  
21 already be infected. And being on the internet  
22 might suggest, at best, that confidential

1 information would not be able to get out readily.  
2 I mean there's this thumb drive issue we just  
3 discussed that would show it could be, but it  
4 completely discounts destructive attacks or  
5 integrity attacks which don't rely on further  
6 communication between the hackers and the victim.  
7 They can be preprogrammed with something that we  
8 in the industry would typically now, for well over  
9 a decade, call the logic bomb, meaning it's  
10 preprogrammed to do something, and that something  
11 might not be taking information, it might be  
12 leaving something behind, and in the worst case  
13 scenario something quite destructive of the nature  
14 that we've seen. We saw a couple of years ago a  
15 company in the energy field wake up to find 30,000  
16 of their 40,000 computers had been wiped clean  
17 through one of these types of malware attacks.  
18 And, of course, when we work with our clients,  
19 that is to them every bit as important if not more  
20 important than the potential loss of information  
21 through confidentiality. It's the difference  
22 between a privacy, you know, a data privacy

1 problem and a data period problem.

2 MR. ORTLIEB: If I can just jump in here  
3 one second. So I think what you're talking about  
4 though is -- I'd like to jump back to something  
5 that Brian talked about earlier, and that is that  
6 we're still looking at this in a microcosm sense,  
7 right, of just within that one business. So even  
8 if let's say DTCC removed themselves from the  
9 internet, Morgan Stanley is still connected. And  
10 so that's kind of what we wanted to talk about  
11 there is, again that bubble in the rug like  
12 analogy where I think if you push it down in one  
13 place, and it pops up somewhere else. And even if  
14 DTCC solves their problem, it doesn't necessarily  
15 mean that Morgan Stanley can't necessarily cause  
16 one for them. And so that's the  
17 interconnectedness I think that we're looking at  
18 in asking about testing in that area.

19 I mean I take your point. I mean two  
20 things. One, regardless of who protects  
21 themselves there's also, you know, the viewing of  
22 confidence in the market, so that's one other

1 aspect that is not even based on the  
2 interconnectivity from a technology perspective,  
3 but if parts of the industry start suffering, it  
4 doesn't bode well for the markets in general. But  
5 with respect to interconnectivity, just because  
6 you're all on the internet together I think that,  
7 you know, there are vendor issues that we've seen  
8 in the past where certainly anyone in the  
9 financial industry does have constant connections  
10 and those are increasing with respect to the  
11 exchange of data, so those are entry points and  
12 egress points, you know, to the point you're  
13 making. From the perspective of penetration  
14 testing, obviously you're not reaching outside of  
15 your clients, you know, network to test outside,  
16 but what you are doing is looking at those  
17 connectivities and determining how you're  
18 monitoring what's coming in and out of your  
19 environment, regardless if it's with someone else  
20 within your ecosystem or any other website or  
21 customer facing site. So we've seen that customer  
22 facing websites can be an infection point that

1 would propagate through your networks. So it  
2 really in that way matters less about who you're  
3 connected to than the fact that you are connected  
4 and have to be monitoring those points.

5 MR. NELSON: Yeah, just to add to  
6 Steve's point, actually Gerry and I were talking  
7 about this earlier. I think when we get to the  
8 response phase, typically when we think of back up  
9 we think of like a 9/11 scenario and having a back  
10 up site, you know, 700 miles away and, you know,  
11 hot back up and all that, but what if the malware  
12 has been in there for a while. What if it's  
13 infecting lots of different systems including your  
14 back systems and you go to back up. Kind of like  
15 in the Sony situation where I don't know -- I  
16 still don't think they've produced financials for  
17 third quarter. You know, so those types of issues  
18 are of great concern. And I don't know if, Gerry,  
19 you want to continue to comment on that, or Mark.

20 MR. CLANCY: I was just going to add, so  
21 I think something Steve said earlier, before he  
22 painted the whole sky black, which I'm really good

1 at as well, there are a very, very, very, very --  
2 add six more verys -- large number of attackers  
3 who can attack something that's directly attached  
4 to the internet. There are a much, much, much,  
5 much -- five muchs -- smaller number of people who  
6 can do what Steve mentioned. And so part of what  
7 I do as a market infrastructure operator and an  
8 operator of a private network is I look at what is  
9 my exposure to everyone on the planet who has an  
10 IP connected device, including a refrigerator.  
11 And then what I worry about is the people who are  
12 going to research, plan, plot, and come up with  
13 that level of sophistication because I become  
14 their most important target. And the premise that  
15 I have is that the bulk of my controls are to make  
16 it so I don't have to worry about the billion  
17 internet users, I have to worry about the several  
18 dozen groups that Steve and his team track closely  
19 as well as Leo and FBI, right. So part of it is  
20 the mitigation of the internet channels to reduce  
21 the amount of bad guys I have to worry about so I  
22 can focus on the ones who really are willing to

1 spend that time and energy and basically climb  
2 over the proverbial wall as opposed to those who  
3 are stopped by the wall and the controls being  
4 effective, right. And the distinction between  
5 those two is very important. I can do a pretty  
6 reasonable job. I won't claim perfection of  
7 stopping the billions of attacks to the internet.  
8 I am fairly certain that the well-funded, highly  
9 motivated people will unfortunately have some  
10 success. Which then takes us to the resiliency  
11 discussion that follows. So we just have to kind  
12 of split that out. It's a bit of a  
13 simplification, but I think it's a very important  
14 distinction to make. And so air gapping, as this  
15 is called, of having two separate networks that  
16 aren't connected to a very sophisticated attacker,  
17 is not a huge barrier, it just costs them more  
18 time and money. To the average adversary, if  
19 there is such a thing anymore, it's enough to stop  
20 them. And that distinction is very important.

21 MR. WASSERMAN: So I wanted to follow up  
22 on something else that Steve mentioned which is,

1       you know, you mentioned there's a couple of dozen  
2       bears let's call them --

3                       SPEAKER: (off mic)

4                       MR. WASSERMAN: There you go. Bears,  
5       pandas, whatever. And one of the -- Steve  
6       mentioned two words that really resonate with me  
7       which is market confidence. And what are the  
8       potential market confidence issues that we have to  
9       -- that you do worry about in the event that there  
10      is a successful intrusion?

11                      MR. CLANCY: So in classic information  
12      security kind of terms, we use CIA:  
13      Confidentiality, integrity, availability, as the  
14      sort of moniker. And for market infrastructure,  
15      integrity is the most important thing. And  
16      slightly behind but close to it is availability.  
17      And unfortunately very down the ladder is  
18      confidentiality because if confidentiality is  
19      lost, markets can function. If integrity is not  
20      assured, if we don't know it, markets can't  
21      operate. And so from an operation of the markets,  
22      the integrity piece is the most important

1 objective. And when you look to tie it back to  
2 sort of where you're going in the rulemaking  
3 space, if you look at the body of best practice  
4 most of best practices are tailored for protection  
5 of confidentiality. And it's not to say that some  
6 of those controls don't help support integrity,  
7 but you actually need to look at different things  
8 and emphasize different things to ensure  
9 integrity. And the state of most of the  
10 intrusions that we talk about publicly are mostly  
11 those things where confidentiality has been lost  
12 historically, with the direction in these  
13 destructive attacks which are attempting either to  
14 take integrity or availability out of the  
15 scenario.

16           So I think that's the other piece that  
17 you need to focus on is, for market  
18 infrastructure, maintaining that integrity, that  
19 data is correct, we know who owns what, the prices  
20 are good, that's the most important thing. And if  
21 unfortunately, data is disclosed about activity in  
22 the markets, that is a survivable event from a

1       resiliency perspective, but if we don't know who  
2       owns what and what their positions are, then there  
3       are no markets.

4                 MR. WASSERMAN: Gerry, I think you  
5       wanted to contribute on this.

6                 MR. BRADY: Sure. Just to chime in on  
7       the interconnection, this notion. Most of this  
8       mythology is based on people's belief that either  
9       technology is acting exactly as they expect, or  
10      that people are acting exactly as they expect.  
11      When people say two networks are disconnected  
12      that's because they believe that some technology,  
13      whether it be a firewall, a switch, or some  
14      administrative technology actually works. When  
15      flaws happen, networks become interconnected.  
16      People rarely act -- even if they're honest and  
17      well-intentioned -- rarely act predictably and  
18      sometimes they'll join networks together out of  
19      convenience, to fix something, or in error. So  
20      this interconnectedness is difficult in that it's  
21      not just networks, it's people, sometimes it's  
22      information. Pricing feeds are a really good

1 example. But to Mark's last statements, some of  
2 that integrity issue comes down to confidence. Do  
3 you have confidence that I can figure out who I  
4 need to pay at the end of the day and that I get  
5 the right wire instructions to get that money  
6 there, is trading occurring with the right  
7 pricing, is the trade being attributed to the  
8 right individuals. All of that is confidence  
9 around whether or not you can manage integrity of  
10 systems, that referential data is correct, and the  
11 business really operates the way you expect it to  
12 be. If your counterparties don't believe that  
13 you're going to get payments at the end of the day  
14 for some object you bought, it's unlikely that  
15 transaction will occur. That turns into a crisis  
16 of confidence. I think that's how the overall  
17 ecosystem gets affected by integrity problems that  
18 lead to confidence problems.

19 But all of the conversations around this  
20 not being possible, or that things aren't  
21 connected, or that you're not sitting right next  
22 to that family member who is also running from the

1 bear, that stuff is all a very, very, very  
2 connected environment and you, your family, your  
3 lawyer, and your employer are all kind of running  
4 as a pack. So there's an awful lot of mythology  
5 around whether we all have the same threat, who's  
6 attacked, that it's more likely that your back  
7 door that's not well protected is someone else  
8 entirely. And that's where the  
9 interconnectedness, if you get past the mythology,  
10 that lack of connectedness is possible, that's  
11 when you get down to actually diagnosing the  
12 problem.

13 MR. DANIEL: So I would just echo that,  
14 you know, I have yet to find a situation where a  
15 network was truly actually disconnected. I can't  
16 tell you how many conversations I've seen where  
17 the head of some organization is saying yes, that  
18 network is completely disconnected, and then their  
19 CIO or their CISO whispers in their ear, oh,  
20 except for those two other lines we installed to  
21 do maintenance. You know, there are always the  
22 exceptions that get put in there.



1 of some other areas that we didn't even expect to  
2 see risk in, but are rapidly becoming areas of  
3 risk. And some of these are in the internet  
4 utilities. So the most noteworthy of these from  
5 this past spring was the Heartbleed vulnerability  
6 in the secure socket layer utility that is used by  
7 like everyone for everything in some form or  
8 another. And it turns out that this particular  
9 piece of software was essentially developed open  
10 source by like a fairly under-resourced  
11 organization, and it has this massive  
12 vulnerability that had been sitting there for an  
13 extremely long period of time that some  
14 researchers finally discovered. And I anticipate  
15 that we will see more and more of those kinds of  
16 vulnerabilities emerge in the utilities that  
17 underpin what's going on in the internet. And  
18 that is a risk that is very difficult to identify.  
19 You have to have the -- this again gets to the  
20 resilience question. You know, it's very hard to  
21 identify those ahead of time. You have to have  
22 the ability to rapidly respond when one of those

1 emerge and actually be able to address and patch  
2 your systems and quickly get ahead of it. In the  
3 case of Heartbleed, from the time the researchers  
4 identified that and published it to the time that  
5 it was actually incorporated into malware sets and  
6 malware tools that we were watching was  
7 approximately 18 hours.

8 MR. WASSERMAN: Leo.

9 MR. TADDEO: Part of my responsibility  
10 in the special operations division is to conduct  
11 offensive operations as well. So we look at some  
12 of the best in the world at protecting their  
13 networks. So Gerry mentioned the human factor.  
14 Now when you think about penetration testing,  
15 that's probably the one vulnerability that is  
16 overlooked when we are discussing this topic.  
17 Many of us talk about configurations of networks  
18 and how they're connected and whether or not they  
19 are hardened to a certain degree, but the real  
20 professionals, my folks who are trying to get into  
21 these systems, are looking at the people who  
22 operate them. So as you develop your penetration

1 testing protocols, don't leave that out. Don't  
2 leave out testing the people who have their hands  
3 on the systems and who have closest access to  
4 them.

5 MR. CLANCY: So just to pick up on what  
6 Leo said, so one of the tests that's common to do  
7 for financial institutions is test your employees  
8 to see if they click on phishing messages. It's a  
9 very common technique that attackers use. And one  
10 of the firms that does this produces benchmarks  
11 for their clients about it. In the average  
12 financial company, 40 percent of the staff will  
13 click on the malicious link. Companies who are  
14 good get down to 20 percent. And the best  
15 companies get to single digit percentages. But if  
16 you send enough of those messages, a single digit  
17 percentage is going to yield fruit. And so the  
18 challenge is that very important piece, both in  
19 terms of social behaviors, you know, recruiting,  
20 etcetera, but we also have to recognize there is a  
21 sort of asymptotic limit as to where you can get  
22 -- at the best performing organization, it's still

1 not going to be zero. And so that human element  
2 is always part of the design. So as you define  
3 your control infrastructure and your testing  
4 regimens, you need to test and probe the  
5 understanding and measurement of that along with  
6 the, okay, when it fails, what happens. Because  
7 it's going to fail. I mean people will eventually  
8 click on the link either because the attackers are  
9 so good at making it so compelling, or the person  
10 is just not paying attention and they just want to  
11 see what this new notice from my payroll company  
12 is all about.

13 MR. WASSERMAN: So as we're coming --  
14 we've got about 10 minutes left. What I'd like to  
15 do -- this is the panel that's supposed to sort of  
16 set the table for the rest of the day. And we're  
17 going to be discussing in the following two panels  
18 some specific types of testing, penetration  
19 testing, which has been discussed so far,  
20 vulnerability testing, key controls testing. And  
21 actually I sort of want to raise a sort of more  
22 high level question which is: are these the right

1 things that we as regulators should be looking at,  
2 are there other things we should be looking at in  
3 terms of testing as we are looking at what kind of  
4 rules that we might, you know, we might be  
5 imposing? So if anyone could jump in on that.

6 MR. BRADY: You know, I think we touched  
7 a couple of times on, you know, will you actually  
8 win these battles, and sometimes recovery is  
9 really where winners emerge, or at least losers  
10 emerge. Recovery testing is very important and I  
11 think in today's world, the attacks we see that  
12 are the most frightening to us are certainly the  
13 ones that are either destructive in nature or  
14 information contaminating in nature. Very few  
15 people do disaster recovery in business continuity  
16 testing in good ways that really address an  
17 adversary causing that outage and recovery testing  
18 in that vein. That's very, very important. The  
19 subtle sort of issues of either contamination on  
20 data recovery, testing those practices are very,  
21 very important as well. Typically part of  
22 business continuity, but these days that crosses

1 over very nicely into cyber threats as well.

2 MR. WASSERMAN: So let me try and draw  
3 you out on that. So when you're talking about  
4 data recovery testing, are you talking about  
5 essentially okay, so what happens if there is a  
6 loss of integrity?

7 MR. BRADY: Knowing that there is a loss  
8 of integrity, knowing that there's lost integrity  
9 in feeds that you receive from outside parties.  
10 So being aware when there is a disturbance in the  
11 force, whether it be pricing or other information  
12 coming from the outside world, and knowing what  
13 that impacts in your shop and having recovery  
14 plans to recover from that. As an example,  
15 information feed that's no longer wholesome and  
16 trustworthy or knowing when low and slow attacks  
17 occur with data that may be very difficult to  
18 reconstruct.

19 MR. WASSERMAN: I'm sorry, low and slow  
20 attacks?

21 MR. BRADY: Meaning that data changes  
22 subtly over a long period of time, not as simple

1 as data being deleted, but historical data being  
2 tampered with in ways that are non-intuitive and  
3 maybe not things you directly test. Being able to  
4 recover the very short-term data, the last hour in  
5 getting to a safe state, or being able to look at  
6 long-term data that may fuel anything from a risk  
7 model to other operational practices, and knowing  
8 that you can get back to some known state.

9 Detecting subtle changes in data is very, very  
10 difficult. And not only do people think about  
11 that in terms of external influence, you know, a  
12 trading model stops working or other sort of  
13 external events, it's very, very difficult to get  
14 down to a level where you can detect subtle  
15 changes in information and have something useful  
16 to do about it in terms of rolling back the clock  
17 and knowing what that affected.

18 MR. CHABINSKY: To pull on the thread  
19 that Gerry is discussing, the penetration testing  
20 and the vulnerability assessments you were talking  
21 about are one part, but then we like to talk about  
22 something else that's called tabletop exercises.

1 And I think that's really where Gerry is getting  
2 to, right. How do you actually put this knowledge  
3 into practice, what happens when you really do  
4 detect something, when do they contact the  
5 regulator, right? Who is involved? Do they know  
6 to contact their general counsel, you know, is  
7 crisis management at the table, what are the  
8 forensic firms, outside counsel? How do you  
9 actually play this out upon the detection? And  
10 there's a difference where you used to discuss --  
11 unfortunately in the government we would put out a  
12 lot of documents all the time that people refer to  
13 as shelfware, meaning they never got used but you  
14 could check the box that you created it and it's  
15 there. I unfortunately realize that's not just a  
16 problem for the government, right. So a lot of  
17 people create shelfware where they might be able  
18 to check the box saying they have an incident  
19 response plan, but they really haven't tested it.  
20 And the idea of understanding what that looks like  
21 from things that are very subtle to, do you have  
22 phone numbers at home to call people as opposed to

1       having to log into a system that might not be  
2       operable. To actually use your computers to  
3       discuss with the FBI, I have an intrusion, when  
4       the bad guy might be on that computer looking at  
5       that. And so the activities that surround  
6       detection and containment and response are equally  
7       significant. And I would add that as another  
8       topic of discussion for you.

9               MR. WASSERMAN: So just -- I'm going to  
10       follow up because -- so the people you see in  
11       front of you are the folks whose responsibility is  
12       basically to draft and propose to the Commission  
13       rules that our infrastructures would have to  
14       follow, and as well folks who would be going out  
15       and looking and seeing -- essentially looking at  
16       the infrastructures to see whether they're  
17       following these rules.

18               So in order to avoid, you know, what the  
19       Chairman was talking about in terms of just  
20       basically getting employment for IT and to -- or  
21       the way you put it very nicely, you know,  
22       shelfware -- what are the things that we should be

1       doing? How should we be going about writing those  
2       rules? How should we be going about examining  
3       those infrastructures to best do our job?

4                   MR. CHABINSKY: Well, I mean, you know,  
5       you start with a dialogue with industry and I'm  
6       not telling you anything you don't know, but the  
7       question is, how is that already occurring and,  
8       you know, to find the best practices that are out  
9       there. The regulators are all, you know,  
10      positioned already on site. I would go about that  
11      instead of first thinking about rule making, of  
12      understanding what's already working, and what  
13      that looks like. And I think that you'll find, as  
14      we have found out in the field, that a lot is  
15      really working very well. In fact what's not  
16      working is the exception, and that's why it's so  
17      good to have people come in and just narrow those  
18      small gaps. And I think you'll find that as well.  
19      And I think that there might be instruction and  
20      guidance that you can put out that would show what  
21      "good" looks like. And I think that that will  
22      come easier than you believe.

1                   MR. CLANCY: Just one maybe different  
2                   thought on that topic, right. So as a security  
3                   person, what I want to know is: how does my  
4                   production environment perform against stresses,  
5                   things injected by attackers, etcetera. And as an  
6                   operator or an infrastructure, the last thing I  
7                   want to do is stress that infrastructure and cause  
8                   it to break in an unexpected way. And so the real  
9                   challenge in all of the testing discussions of any  
10                  kind is, how do you balance that tension, because  
11                  really the only thing that we care about is the  
12                  production infrastructure that we operate facing  
13                  the markets, and that's the first thing we want to  
14                  test and the last thing we really want to test  
15                  because we don't want to cause a failure through  
16                  our testing, but at the same time we want to  
17                  prevent a failure by someone else trying to induce  
18                  it. And so the challenge has always been, how do  
19                  you look at -- and this is really to abuse the  
20                  analogy -- individual links of the chain without  
21                  actually testing the whole chain at once. And  
22                  that's I think what you'll hear for the rest of

1 the day, that's sort of the hard problem that no  
2 one has unlocked yet is, how do you test the whole  
3 chain so that if there is one link and you pull it  
4 apart you don't actually break the chain. And I  
5 think that's the piece as you go to the rule  
6 making side in doing these component pieces,  
7 that's the hard problem that quite frankly no one  
8 has come up with a good answer to. There have  
9 been discussions about, you know, market wide  
10 exercises and other kinds of things. That's an  
11 attempt to figure out, how do you test the whole  
12 chain, but logistically that is incredibly  
13 complicated. And quite frankly every non working  
14 hour is already consumed with testing all the  
15 individual links. There's not a lot of time on  
16 the clock to test the chain all together. And I  
17 think you'll see that as you go through the panel  
18 today. That's sort of the underlying theme of why  
19 this is so difficult and hard to come up with very  
20 precise rules around you should do X, Y, and Z.

21 MR. WASSERMAN: One question out of  
22 curiosity: when we're talking about testing, are

1       there advantages and disadvantages as to how much  
2       of this are things that can be done by the  
3       entities themselves, how much of this are things  
4       that basically need to be done by independent  
5       contractors?

6                   MR. BRADY:  There are advantages to  
7       both, but neither can stand alone.  I think  
8       there's an awful lot of testing that needs to  
9       happen internally first hand.  I think there's an  
10      awful lot of testing that needs to happen from the  
11      view of an outsider, and in particular maybe  
12      against particular threat models that you might  
13      find independent parties a little more adept at  
14      practicing.  At times, you want to look at testing  
15      as something that comes from the eye of a  
16      particular threat actor to understand how you sort  
17      of size yourself against them.  But to the  
18      relationship between this and rule making, the  
19      size of the institution matters a lot in terms of  
20      how impactful they are and what kind of testing  
21      makes sense.  Scaling it down to smaller  
22      institutions for the utilities makes that

1 especially difficult. I wonder if rule making  
2 here as opposed to guidelines, sort of which is  
3 going to make more sense, but both kinds of  
4 testing are required and they get you to different  
5 places. One gets you something you can do more  
6 chronically to know the state of systems that you  
7 already know very well otherwise, and the other  
8 gets -- the independent testing gets you the  
9 ability to roll all of it up to, how does all of  
10 that perform against a particular threat actor.  
11 So you need both; it gets you to different places  
12 though.

13 MR. NELSON: Yeah. I would just add  
14 that I think you need a risk assessment first and  
15 really assess your risks and figure out what you  
16 want to test. And then I would -- I know in our  
17 case, FS-ISAC, we're going through that whole  
18 process or we're using an outside party to do it.  
19 We're doing our own risk assessment first. We'll  
20 be running it by our board next week, our risk  
21 assessment, and then go back to see what we need  
22 to test.

1                   MR. BRADY: Both risk assessment and  
2 also scenario analysis. So what are those risks  
3 and what are those scenarios where they get  
4 exercised; both get better a lot if you're going  
5 to target the balance of the work you do.

6                   MR. WASSERMAN: Leo?

7                   MR. TADDEO: So for the Commission I'll  
8 try to give a perspective of a government official  
9 who has tried to operate in this area, with this  
10 industry, with this problem. The financial  
11 industry does not act like a typical victim in  
12 this particular threat area. They are very well  
13 financed and they don't often complain like a  
14 normal victim would. So if they had been the  
15 victim of a bank robber walking in with a gun, we  
16 would get the call right away. So you have to  
17 approach the problem, I think, a little  
18 differently. And we've somewhat learned the hard  
19 way that if you're not adding value you're going  
20 to be in a position of having to compel  
21 cooperation. And we of course have subpoena power  
22 and we have other ways to make it highly

1       uncomfortable for a financial institution to not  
2       cooperate, but I think the best results we've  
3       gotten is when we've gone in and helped solve a  
4       problem in a way that was a net benefit.

5                 So that's only my two cents as someone  
6       trying to operate in this space with this level of  
7       sophistication, this level of financial  
8       capability, this level of legal capability, and  
9       going in and not being able to just say this is  
10      what we want and this is the date you're going to  
11      give it to us.

12                MR. WASSERMAN: I think we have run out  
13      of time. I would like to again extend my thanks  
14      to all of the panelists. I think this has been a  
15      very, very helpful conversation, certainly helpful  
16      to us, and hopefully helpful to everyone out  
17      there. So thank you again. We're going to break  
18      for 15 minutes and come back at 11 o'clock.

19                         (Recess)

20                MR. TAYLOR: This is our second panel of  
21      the day addressing a topic that was very well set  
22      up by panel one. We're now going to turn to two

1 of the most important types of testing that  
2 critical infrastructures might do, namely  
3 vulnerability testing and penetration testing.

4 A couple of administrative things first.  
5 There is an opportunity for members of the  
6 audience to ask questions. There was a three by  
7 five card on your seat, and there are also more of  
8 them on the table over here to my left. If you  
9 would like to send in a question, write it down.  
10 There will be a gentleman passing through the  
11 aisle periodically who can bring them up here.  
12 We're happy to have you enter into the dialogue  
13 this way.

14 I would remind the panelists, if I may,  
15 when you are going to speak, please turn on your  
16 microphone by pressing the button in front of you,  
17 and if you would, when you are done speaking, turn  
18 it off. There is the possibility for feedback and  
19 so on, if too many of us have the mic on at the  
20 same time. And the goal here is a dialogue  
21 between the panel members. The more you respond  
22 to each other, the more useful this is going to be

1 for us.

2 Well, let me start by turning to Kevin  
3 Greenfield, who is director for bank information  
4 technology at the Office of the Comptroller of the  
5 Currency, and is here also because OCC is an  
6 important part of the FFIEC. To start with, a  
7 question that I'm going to pose to all of the  
8 panelists. Since we're focusing on vulnerability  
9 testing and penetration testing, what do those two  
10 types of testing mean to your organization, and  
11 what do you think the costs and benefits are  
12 associated with this?

13 And Kevin, if you could say a word about  
14 what FFIEC is and the role it plays in the best  
15 practices arena, that would be great.

16 MR. GREENFIELD: Sure. The FFIEC is the  
17 Federal Financial Institutions Examination  
18 Council, and it's composed of member agencies  
19 representing the Office of the Comptroller of the  
20 Currency, the Federal Reserve Board, the FDIC, the  
21 NCUA, as well as now the CFPB, and then,  
22 representatives from the liaison committee. So,

1 representation from all the banking regulatory  
2 agencies in the United States.

3 And essentially, we're charged with  
4 supervision of the financial institutions that we  
5 individually charter, whether those have a  
6 national charter, whether they are a state bank  
7 that are a member of the Federal Reserve, or a  
8 state chartered bank, non-member or a credit  
9 union. In addition, on an interagency basis, we  
10 do supervise the critical technology service  
11 providers to the financial industry.

12 MR. TAYLOR: So Kevin, what do  
13 vulnerability testing and penetration testing mean  
14 for FFIEC and OCC? And what do you think the  
15 costs and benefits are for financial sector  
16 infrastructures?

17 MR. GREENFIELD: Sure. And with this, I  
18 always say depending on if you ask two technology  
19 professionals to define these, you'll get three  
20 different definitions. So, I've always used a  
21 good analogy when speaking with bank management or  
22 some of the executives from the regulatory

1 agencies of describing vulnerability assessments  
2 as looking at the security of your home. And with  
3 a vulnerability assessment, you'll be scanning and  
4 reviewing to ensure software updates are in place,  
5 patches are in place on a timely basis; that  
6 network components are configured properly; there  
7 are no known vulnerabilities present in  
8 application software.

9           So often, I say it's -- using the home  
10 security analogy is you're checking to make sure  
11 all the doors are locked, the windows are locked;  
12 that the doors are thick enough; that the security  
13 system is on and the batteries are charged. Doing  
14 that scanning and assuring yourself that all of  
15 the controls you've set are in place and operating  
16 properly.

17           When looking at penetration testing, the  
18 scope of the penetration test is very different,  
19 and that's where, as opposed to looking to make  
20 sure all of the security components are in place,  
21 I'm paying someone to try to break into my house,  
22 to try to break through that security, so I can

1 test and get a level of assurance that the  
2 security parameters that I've determined and I've  
3 set in place are actually adequate.

4           From the FFIEC's point of view, for  
5 security of a banking network, the use of both --  
6 the need for both vulnerability scanning and  
7 penetration testing is essential. Financial  
8 institutions need to constantly be scanning their  
9 environments for known vulnerabilities and  
10 correcting those, for ensuring that they know  
11 everything that's present in their network and  
12 it's configured up to the latest security  
13 standards set by the institution.

14           And as for penetration testing, you will  
15 never know how strong your security is until you  
16 try to break it yourself and try to bypass. And  
17 I've often used the phrase that if you're not  
18 testing to see how strong it is, I guarantee you,  
19 somebody else is.

20           MR. TAYLOR: Let me turn to Jerry  
21 Perullo, who is chief information security officer  
22 at ICE, and I'll ask the same question, Jerry, and

1 maybe take vulnerability testing first.

2 MR. PERULLO: Sure. So, I mean, I'll  
3 definitely echo what Kevin said as far as the  
4 definitions. They were bang on. More  
5 specifically, I'd say vulnerability testing can  
6 often be passive, while penetration testing is  
7 active. Vulnerability testing -- you know, he  
8 used the analogy of making sure that your windows  
9 were locked. You don't necessarily have to try to  
10 smash one to do that. So, the exploitation piece  
11 is a big differentiator, and that's where  
12 penetration testing comes in.

13 In scoping, there's a big difference, as  
14 well. With vulnerability assessment, you can  
15 certainly scope fairly effectively, so you could  
16 take -- for example, I'm representing several  
17 subsidiaries that are under regulation here today.  
18 I could easily scope a vulnerability assessment to  
19 one of those. I could scope it to one network or  
20 to one network or to one data center.

21 Penetration tests will really suffer if  
22 you try to limit it like that with a scope,

1       because the bad guys aren't worried about the  
2       scope. They'll get in any way that they can. So  
3       in penetration testing, not only is it not  
4       beneficial to try to limit the scope, but it's  
5       sometimes near impossible, because if you give a  
6       tester a general target, they're going to find any  
7       way they can to get in, and that's generally a  
8       positive thing.

9                To touch on the costing just a touch,  
10       because I know you asked about that, David, a few  
11       times, it's very hard to pull numbers out, and  
12       maybe even not a useful exercise in some cases.  
13       But I think one thing that's important to denote  
14       is that vulnerability scanning generally lends  
15       itself more to automation.

16               So, you can put some infrastructure in  
17       place and begin doing vulnerability scanning, and  
18       you can have a lot of automated systems that will  
19       learn about the latest configurations and see that  
20       they're in place. And penetration testing, on the  
21       other hand, is usually more manual. There's a  
22       human involved. They have to pretend to have

1 malice and to try to model what an adversary would  
2 do. So, those are usually more atomic engagements  
3 where someone will come in, do something at a  
4 point in time and wrap it up.

5 MR. TAYLOR: Let me turn to the other  
6 side of the table. Steve Chabinsky, you're  
7 general counsel and chief risk officer at  
8 CrowdStrike, and I know you do some of the testing  
9 for clients. What do these types of testing mean  
10 in your world?

11 MR. CHABINSKY: I actually think Kevin  
12 and Jerry did a great job of defining them.  
13 Right? And this notion of passive versus active  
14 is a nice way of looking at it, as well. Right?  
15 Making sure that your system -- really, these  
16 analogies, I think, to houses are right on target.  
17 Right? Did you close the windows, lock the  
18 windows, lock the doors? You know, what does your  
19 perimeter look like?

20 That's very different than saying, okay,  
21 now we've got everything in place. We're ready.  
22 Right? This is the best we think we could do.

1       What would someone who actively is trying to  
2       bypass your, you know, security protocols be  
3       doing? And how could we do a better job of  
4       deflecting that?

5                 So, I think you could have more  
6       analogies as well. Right? You know, is everyone  
7       properly positioned? You know, did you clean your  
8       weapons? Are they on the front? That's a lot  
9       different than saying okay, come at me. You know?  
10      And you could do it, you know, in any number of  
11      ways. But I think it really is this view of  
12      passive versus active that defines it.

13                MR. MCGONAGLE: David, could I just jump  
14      in? And sir, I have a question just about the  
15      type of penetration testing that you would be  
16      interested in doing. And you make a determination  
17      or you know, a client makes a determination as to  
18      whether the type of penetration should be external  
19      to the organization or specifically targeted.

20                I know you were saying the differential  
21      between you don't want to limit the scope. But  
22      aren't there areas where you would think about, is

1       there a risk protocol within the organization that  
2       I want to do penetration testing and not just test  
3       to see whether there are vulnerabilities, but to  
4       see how far into the system I can go.

5                 So, can you just talk a little  
6       practically about how those decisions are made?

7                 MR. CHABINSKY:  Yeah, I think that's  
8       absolutely right.  We're trying to make sure the  
9       client -- and the client is trying to make sure  
10      that they've looked at their risk, and they're  
11      trying to determine what the greatest harm is to  
12      their environment, and that that's what they're  
13      testing for.  Right?

14                And in the cases that we've been  
15      discussing today, it's that production  
16      environment.  Right?  The operations piece.  And  
17      it's either a look at it independently -- right?  
18      Just if you were already in that operations piece,  
19      whether it's from an insider perspective, or you  
20      know, just the ability to detect removable media  
21      in that environment, that would be one way of  
22      scoping it.

1           Or, you could expand the scope to say if  
2           you did not have access already to that  
3           environment, how is it connected to the enterprise  
4           environment? If you had a foothold in an  
5           enterprise computer at a normal user level, every  
6           regular employee, would you be able to escalate to  
7           get into our production environment? Those are  
8           typically the engagements that we deploy on.

9           MR. MCGONAGLE: And then, so how do you  
10          make the decision, when you're talking to a  
11          client, of what a recommendation is to the most  
12          effective types of penetration testing that they  
13          should consider? Is it, you have to coordinate  
14          first with a risk mitigation analysis that you  
15          know, qualifies or quantifies where you think the  
16          greatest degree of vulnerabilities are? Do you  
17          just let loose, and you know, go where it takes  
18          you?

19          MR. CHABINSKY: Yeah, (Laughs) there's  
20          definitely no letting loose in this environment.  
21          And it gets back to an earlier point.

22          We want to make sure that we're not

1       doing damage to the environment. The point is to  
2       make the environment more secure.

3                 And we go about that in two ways. One  
4       is, dialogue with the client. In this case, the  
5       clients are very sophisticated and have done a lot  
6       of work. They have a sense of where they believe  
7       they have more weaknesses than other areas, and  
8       where their expertise is limited.

9                 We were talking before on the earlier  
10       panel on what's the advantages of in-house teams  
11       versus outside vendors. Well, one of the  
12       advantages of the inside team is it's constant.  
13       It's perpetual. They know the systems. They know  
14       their users. They know their risks, and they get  
15       to study that continuously.

16                The advantage of the third party vendor  
17       is we're specialists. It's like the GP. Right?  
18       It's like having your doctor that you go to more  
19       routinely, but then you're going to want someone  
20       who is a specialist at understanding what not only  
21       the latest attack vectors are, but being able to  
22       compare it to all of their client base.

1           The in-house person understands their  
2 network environments. The outside vendor sees how  
3 this impacts a multitude of different clients,  
4 thousands across other industries that have  
5 similar types of architectures that could be  
6 similarly vulnerable. And we look at our  
7 intelligence database. What is hot at the moment?  
8 Who has an interest in the financial sector? What  
9 tools are they using against the financial sector?  
10 And we will actually replicate the activities that  
11 are taken that are not academic that we're  
12 actually seeing in other customer environments.

13           But to get to your point, it's  
14 definitely not a let loose. It's at that point,  
15 it's how are we going to make sure that we come  
16 into an environment where we understand where the  
17 operational components are. It's very much a  
18 scientific process. Everything we do is audited.  
19 It's logged. It's repeatable.

20           So at the end of the day, the way one  
21 would view a penetration testing report, if you've  
22 never had the opportunity to review one, is

1 probably reviewing what your worst nightmare would  
2 be if you read it in the paper, and someone had  
3 done it. It's kind of this eye opening moment,  
4 like oh my goodness. Yeah, you told us all the  
5 great things we were doing, but that at the end of  
6 the day, didn't prevent this. But then, it has a  
7 really happy ending, which is, this didn't really  
8 happen to you. You were smart enough to come in  
9 and look at it.

10           And here are the steps. We actually  
11 rank them in terms of low, medium and high risk  
12 and low, medium and high cost, so that the  
13 operators could then decide how they want to  
14 tackle you know, some of the environmental  
15 challenges that were noted. So, it's very much a  
16 coordinated activity.

17           And also, even though we talk about the  
18 idea of how do you break in, in the physical  
19 world, the analog doesn't really work, because to  
20 break through a glass window, you really break the  
21 glass window. We don't break glass windows in our  
22 environment. What we would do, as a way of an

1       example, is we plant flags. So, when we get  
2       somewhere, we don't take data, we actually create  
3       data. We'll put it in a file, and then, we'll  
4       alter the data we actually created and put it in  
5       another file, and then we'll retrieve the file we  
6       just created and altered to show that all of this  
7       could have occurred with something that was  
8       resident.

9                So, it has to be an environment that  
10       everybody would be comfortable with; really, is  
11       not going to break anything, but really is looking  
12       at what is the most risky environments -- what's  
13       the worst possibilities for your operating  
14       environment? How are you going to see if that  
15       exists? And how are you going to make  
16       recommendations so that reading this story turns  
17       into really, the best thing you ever did?

18               MR. TAYLOR: So, I take it, Steve, in a  
19       way, you're telling us it's important to have  
20       penetration testing both by the infrastructure  
21       itself and by independent outsiders?

22               MR. CHABINSKY: Well, you know, some of

1 this is a resource issue. Right? Again, you are  
2 -- the financial services industry has the good  
3 fortune of having an industry that has always been  
4 concerned about security. It's part and parcel of  
5 what the industry does. That's not the case with  
6 all of the sectors we operate for, many of which  
7 do not have budgets and have not traditionally had  
8 to focus on the security challenges that now are  
9 involved by being connected to an Internet that  
10 allows the world access.

11 So, I think you'll find that for the  
12 majority of the industry, they do have teams that  
13 are continuously monitoring the situation, whether  
14 they have an ability to do the penetration testing  
15 that we're talking about, as opposed to the  
16 vulnerability scanning, which is standard across  
17 the industry, differs between the clients.

18 MR. TAYLOR: That provides a very  
19 interesting segue, I think. I want to ask Dave  
20 Evans from the Bank of England, who's senior  
21 manager for sector and supervisory cyber support  
22 there, how the Bank of England approaches this

1 question of how do you set the scope for  
2 penetration testing? Do you break the windows,  
3 and so on? And could you explain a little bit  
4 about the CBEST program that the bank is doing?

5 MR. EVANS: Certainly. So, the Bank of  
6 England, a couple of years ago, started taking an  
7 active interest in the types of threats that we  
8 discussed in the first panel. So, moving away  
9 from cyber crime, e-crime, e-fraud, those sort of  
10 long established patterns and threat vectors that  
11 banks and financial institutions have to look at,  
12 they became concerned more about the destructive  
13 and disruptive types of attack.

14 And so, in the summer of 2013, our  
15 financial policy committee, which is similar to  
16 the U.S. FSOC over here, made a recommendation  
17 that we were to test and improve the resilience to  
18 those types of cyber attack to the core of the UK  
19 financial system.

20 But before we could sort of effectively  
21 test, or as we are sort of testing and improving,  
22 we also needed to be conscious of the fact that at

1 the time of the recommendation, the FPC were  
2 concerned, but they didn't know how concerned they  
3 should be. You know? There's a problem about how  
4 big was the problem.

5 So, we wanted to come up with a  
6 repeatable testing framework that incorporated all  
7 the sort of better practices that we've heard  
8 mentioned this morning, in terms of a penetration  
9 test, but we wanted to also include threat  
10 intelligence as a key component of that part. So,  
11 the actual driver behind the test is intelligence.  
12 So, that was from both a commercial and a UK  
13 government angle, as well.

14 So, we wanted to have those two  
15 components right at the heart of our testing. I  
16 mean, I should stress at this point that the  
17 testing framework, CBEST, that we've built, is not  
18 a panacea. It's not a fix-all. You can't expect  
19 to do one of these tests and you will suddenly  
20 become cyber secure or cyber resilient. It's a  
21 component.

22 The other thing that we've done with

1       CBEST is, we've built it, truly with openness and  
2       transparency at its heart, between the regulator  
3       and the regulated. There's a problem we have in  
4       the UK, in terms of supervisors do a fantastic job  
5       of regulating financial type issues. When you  
6       move into the operational space, it all becomes a  
7       different language, and it becomes a very  
8       different type of topic that needs to be  
9       supervised. So, we needed to educate our  
10      supervisors along the way.

11                 What better way to educate a line  
12      supervisor for an individual firm than actually  
13      have them as part of the whole of the process?  
14      So, right from the outset, the regulator is there  
15      with the regulated entity, and they're both  
16      determining the scope of a penetration test. So,  
17      they're looking at, not the technology. That  
18      comes next.

19                 But what is it that this organization  
20      does that if disruptive, would affect UK financial  
21      stability? And then, you start to understand the  
22      functions and processes that you want to focus on.

1 And then, you can ask the more meaningful  
2 questions. Well, what's the technology that  
3 allows those processes to happen? And where are  
4 the people and who are the people that are  
5 connected to all of those processes? So, you  
6 start building a scope.

7 But the regulator will have a view of  
8 what's critical that that organization does. The  
9 organization will have a view of what's critical.  
10 And perhaps, the Bank of England independently, is  
11 sort of looking at a financial stability angle,  
12 and the system as a whole might also have a  
13 slightly different perspective.

14 So, the scope of the penetration test in  
15 CBEST terms is that amalgamation of the three  
16 different viewpoints, so that we can have some  
17 confidence that as we start on the test, and it's  
18 doing exactly what Steven's said in terms of  
19 mimicking tactics, techniques and procedures of  
20 threat actors, is it's targeted on the right  
21 systems, and sort of for the threats we're talking  
22 about. It's talking about the right people, the

1 right processes. And it is informed through  
2 threat intelligence.

3 We take our regulators along every step  
4 of the way, not so that -- you know, with a view  
5 for any form of sanctions. It's so that when they  
6 get the report that Steve spoke about, and it  
7 talks about you know, low, medium, high, or maybe  
8 a signal in a red, amber, green, and you've got  
9 your costs associated, the regulator can take that  
10 information, and not take it in isolation and say,  
11 right, here's a bunch of red risks I need fixing.

12 They can put their other supervisory hat  
13 back on and go, right, where does this fit within  
14 the other risks I'm asking this organization to  
15 manage? And that allows them to provide some sort  
16 of proportional supervision of the firm. And we  
17 think that's really important, that we don't  
18 suddenly bolt on a whole new regime of cyber  
19 security supervision that ignores everything  
20 that's gone before it, because it is -- you know,  
21 it's a big worry. It's a big risk.

22 But can we sit here today and say, you

1 know, we'll tackle it to the detriment of other  
2 risks? I don't think we can. So, we need to try  
3 and put cyber security to the supervisors in a  
4 language and a format that they understand. And  
5 CBEST, we think, goes a long way to doing that.

6 MR. TAYLOR: Can you talk to us a little  
7 bit about why the financial policy committee  
8 thought all of this testing was so important, and  
9 what relation they thought it had to financial  
10 stability?

11 MR. EVANS: So, it really comes down the  
12 potential impact. You know? Again, back to the  
13 first panel, when they were talking about how the  
14 threat landscape has evolved. You know,  
15 destructive and disruptive types of attack on the  
16 UK critical national infrastructure, and because  
17 of the interconnectedness, and for all of the  
18 reasons that have been discussed in the previous  
19 session, you can start to see that there is now  
20 the potential for threat actors, for whatever  
21 reason, political, ideological, to just cause  
22 harm. You know?

1                   And we do have critical national  
2                   infrastructure in the UK financial system as, you  
3                   know, every financial system has critical national  
4                   infrastructure, to a greater or lesser degree.  
5                   So, we need to protect those. You know, we need  
6                   to understand the threats. We need to build  
7                   adequate and appropriate protection, so that we  
8                   can minimize that disruption.

9                   MR. TAYLOR: Let me turn to Ann Barron  
10                  DiCamillo, who is the director of US-CERT at the  
11                  Department of Homeland Security.

12                 MS. BARRON-DICAMILLO: Mm-hmm.

13                 MR. TAYLOR: And Ann, if you can start  
14                 by explaining those terms a little bit, that  
15                 wouldn't be bad.

16                 MS. BARRON-DICAMILLO: Okay.

17                 MR. TAYLOR: But the question I wanted  
18                 to pose for you is, in today's cyber security  
19                 threat environment --

20                 MS. BARRON-DICAMILLO: Mm-hmm.

21                 MR. TAYLOR: -- what types of  
22                 penetration and vulnerability testing are you

1       seeing that critical infrastructure should be  
2       doing?

3                   MS. BARRON-DICAMILLO: Okay. So, there  
4       are a lot of acronyms at DHS, and I'll try to go  
5       through a couple of them, just so you'll  
6       understand what I'm talking about. So, US-CERT is  
7       part of the NCCIC, which is the National  
8       Cybersecurity Communications Integration Center.  
9       And that's why we use the term NCCIC. It's a  
10      little easier to roll off the tongue.

11                   And our focus at US-CERT and NCCIC is on  
12      state, local, tribal, territorial, federal and in  
13      the 16 critical infrastructures. So, one of them  
14      happens to be financial services. We have a lot  
15      of interaction with the financial services through  
16      the FS-ISAC in working on event based activity,  
17      intrusions, other kinds of incidents, as well as  
18      providing (Inaudible) compromise from other  
19      activities that we're seeing across the critical  
20      infrastructure.

21                   As you're all aware, there's a lot of  
22      activity currently around the healthcare industry,

1 as associated with the breaches that we're seeing.  
2 So, within the NCCIC, we're kind of that entity  
3 that kind of opens up the aperture and shares  
4 indicators that are happening within one sector  
5 across the others, so that they can ensure that  
6 they're protected, when and if that activity  
7 trickles to what they're dealing with.

8 So, from the incident response  
9 perspective, I think when it comes to  
10 vulnerability testing and penetration testing, you  
11 want to look to see what is actually hitting my  
12 sector. From activities that we've been engaged  
13 in, what aspects of my network are my  
14 vulnerability areas that are not currently being,  
15 I guess, robust enough to be able to thwart the  
16 kind of activities that we're seeing?

17 I think it was stated by Dave, that  
18 we're seeing more sophisticated actors going not  
19 so much for criminal activity, but focused on kind  
20 of more what we call nation state events,  
21 persistent threat types of activities, where they  
22 are not focused on stealing credit card

1 information from financial institutions. They're  
2 interested in disruptive or even destructive type  
3 activity.

4           So, you need to look and see, you know,  
5 when you look at the whole kill chain of an event,  
6 where am I most vulnerable within my own  
7 infrastructure. And then, focus both your  
8 vulnerability testing, even cyber hygiene kind of  
9 aspect. One of the things we do within NCCIC is  
10 we provide cyber hygiene evaluations for critical  
11 infrastructure partners, as well as federal  
12 entities.

13           And then from that, you can kind of get  
14 a picture and a landscape of the architecture, and  
15 better understand where do I then need to focus on  
16 vulnerability testing, and then, where do I  
17 actually want to focus on penetration testing to  
18 make sure that what I found in these other  
19 assessments is actually accurate; that it's not  
20 just a paper exercise; that you can actually  
21 evaluate that in real time and in a production  
22 environment, and making sure that you're not

1        disrupting those networks.

2                    And so, from intrusions that we've been  
3 engaged in over the last 18 months, it seems to  
4 be, from our perspective, one of the highlighting  
5 areas that we always focus on when it comes back  
6 to the vulnerability testing and pen testing,  
7 network segmentation -- the lack of that.

8                    A lot of the common controls that we see  
9 that are being exploited, patching of operating  
10 systems, patching of applications -- these are all  
11 things that you can evaluate in some of these  
12 assessments to see where your infrastructure and  
13 where your architecture is associated with that.  
14 You know, it's not a silver bullet. There's no  
15 silver bullet out there. And it's not the --  
16 we're not making it hard enough on the adversary.

17                    We're letting them get in with patches  
18 that have been available since 2012. You know,  
19 there's a paper that's about to come out, the top  
20 seven CVEs that we see being leveraged by  
21 adversaries. Some of them go back to 2009. And  
22 so, we want to make it harder.

1                   And as you kind of, you know, look at  
2                   cyber hygiene, best practices, and then, get into  
3                   areas of your network that you can be most  
4                   vulnerable in, as they get the foothold, as Steve  
5                   said, and then escalating privileges. You want to  
6                   be sure that they don't have the ability. You  
7                   want to be able to contain it, and be sure that --  
8                   you know, you think you have these containers, but  
9                   there's no way for them to leverage from one to  
10                  another.

11                  So, these are all kinds of best  
12                  practices. But again, we see too many intrusions  
13                  happening because they're not -- they're  
14                  implemented, but then they're not monitored.  
15                  They're not updated. And so, as vulnerability  
16                  testing and as penetration testing can help you  
17                  identify those gaps in your network based on  
18                  what's actually happening, not only in this sector  
19                  but other sectors, because things do start to  
20                  trend, a lot of times we see the adversaries  
21                  leveraging lower level targets as an entry to test  
22                  out new techniques. And then, that translates to

1 the primary target.

2 I think another big trend we saw from  
3 this last year is third party partners, and the  
4 vulnerability that is exposure of the third party  
5 partner to the primary target, and ensuring that  
6 you treat your third party partners with the same  
7 types of security controls that you do your own  
8 employees. We saw a number of cases last year  
9 where that wasn't the case.

10 And so, the whole aspect of  
11 vulnerability testing, penetration testing in  
12 those environments with that kind of constraint  
13 associated with it, I think is what we're trying  
14 to help focus on. But you can't say enough about  
15 how important it is just to follow the best  
16 practices in cyber hygiene.

17 (Simultaneous discussion)

18 MR. WASSERMAN: So let me just --  
19 quickly --

20 MS. BARRON-DICAMILLO: Sure.

21 MR. WASSERMAN: Two things.

22 MS. BARRON-DICAMILLO: Sure.

1                   MR. WASSERMAN:  You used the term cyber  
2  hygiene.

3                   MS. BARRON-DICAMILLO:  Mm-hmm.

4                   MR. WASSERMAN:  If you could tell us  
5  what that means.

6                   MS. BARRON-DICAMILLO:  Yeah.

7                   MR. WASSERMAN:  And also, you mentioned  
8  top seven CVEs.

9                   MS. BARRON-DICAMILLO:  Mm-hmm.

10                  MR. WASSERMAN:  And if you could --

11                  MS. BARRON-DICAMILLO:  We're about to  
12  put out a paper about that, and this is --

13                                 (Simultaneous discussion)

14                  MR. WASSERMAN:  Well, what does it mean?

15                  MS. BARRON-DICAMILLO:  I'm sorry?  Oh,  
16  CVEs are Common Vulnerability Exploits.  And so  
17  they're just -- CVEs, they're -- the Microsoft  
18  patch Tuesday -- they put out a patch, and it gets  
19  a CVE number.  These are not -- these are commonly  
20  available vulnerabilities with the patch.

21                                 And so, what we've seen in the last 18  
22  months is a trend associated with certain

1 intrusion activities. They all relate back to  
2 these top seven CVEs. I think 60 percent of them  
3 are -- these CVEs would have stopped that attack  
4 if they had been applied. And so, we're putting  
5 out a paper associated with our findings from  
6 that. And this is something that we're working  
7 with our partners internationally.

8 This is a UK-Canada-Australia and New  
9 Zealand, as well as the U.S., is all putting out a  
10 paper associated with this, because it's -- what's  
11 trending here is also trending in those markets,  
12 as well. We're all multi-national organizations,  
13 and so we have to share this information, shared  
14 responsibility.

15 And so, we put that out -- or we'll be  
16 putting that out at the end of this month so we  
17 can get back to the cyber hygiene. We don't want  
18 to let these adversaries get in because we didn't  
19 patch our system.

20 SPEAKER: And cyber hygiene is?

21 MS. BARRON-DICAMILLO: Oh, cyber hygiene  
22 is the common controls that we should all be

1 applying. So, think about patching of operating  
2 systems, patching of applications, reducing  
3 administrative privileges across your environment.  
4 We see way too many users that have God (sic)  
5 privileges. Why is that happening?

6           And then, network segmentation.  
7 Ensuring that you have segmentations between your  
8 networks, and that those enclaves are contained,  
9 so that if an adversary does get a hole in your  
10 DMZ (sic), they can't then use that to get into  
11 your secret sauce, or the keys to your kingdom.

12           And then, the other one we also preach  
13 as much as we can, because we see this being  
14 leveraged a lot, is white listing. So,  
15 application white listing. A lot of times,  
16 executables are running in an environment that  
17 should never be running as part of the malware  
18 drops.

19           So, if we're leveraging application  
20 white listing within those environments, and it's  
21 difficult to implement, it helps reduce the kinds  
22 of incidents that we respond to on a regular

1 basis.

2 MR. TAYLOR: You know, I think I heard  
3 from the last several speakers a need for threat  
4 intelligence that may be, at the highest levels,  
5 only available from you know, governmental  
6 sources; a need for penetration testing expertise,  
7 you know, the medical specialists that you call in  
8 that might be best found in a third party service  
9 provider; and a need for the kind of inside  
10 knowledge and expertise that really only the  
11 infrastructure itself will have. How do you put  
12 all three of those together?

13 MR. PERULLO: Do you mind if I comment  
14 on that a bit? And I also wanted to speak a bit  
15 about the CBEST program, because I think that  
16 there's -- a lot of answers to that question are  
17 in there.

18 So, we're very familiar with the CBEST  
19 program. I also represent some bank regulated  
20 subsidiaries in the UK. And we've been involved  
21 in the program since the very early days, and went  
22 over to London during the kick-off. And it's an

1       excellent methodology.

2                   And the way that the bank structured it,  
3       there's really three parties involved. There's  
4       the regulated entity, of course. And there is  
5       your internal infrastructure subject matter  
6       expertise that you mentioned.

7                   There is a third party. There's  
8       actually two. So there are two companies; private  
9       sector penetration testing outfit and an intel  
10      provider. And that's completely private sector.  
11      And then, there's the bank themselves as the  
12      regulators that are involved.

13                  And the methodology is very intel heavy.  
14      It's very threat intel heavy. So, the idea is --  
15      and I'll really dumb it down, and hopefully I  
16      won't speak out of turn on this, but it is what's  
17      been going on in your sector before? How have  
18      people broken into your peer institutions? And  
19      let's try the same thing against you.

20                  And that's where the threat intel comes  
21      in. So, we went down that road. We looked at the  
22      methodology. It is different than what's been

1 done in the past. We've been doing pen testing  
2 for -- I can personally say for at least the last  
3 14 years, so this isn't very new. But adding that  
4 threat intel component is, to a degree.

5           And we went down that road. We took --  
6 the methodology is published. We retained two  
7 vendors that were on the approved list, because  
8 there's also an accreditation piece to the CBEST  
9 program. And we engaged them, and we said, okay,  
10 we want to conduct an exercise along the CBSET  
11 guidelines, and it was actually a six month long  
12 exercise. And I can tell you, we've never had a  
13 pen test that went over that long of a period, and  
14 part of that is that it's very opportunistic. We  
15 did not let anyone inside know.

16           They did an amazing job with social  
17 engineering. There were conference calls made  
18 with employees. It was an amazing level of detail  
19 it went through. So, it's a very good idea. It's  
20 very effective. It was well written, well  
21 designed. Some of the challenges, on the other  
22 hand with it, were with the fact that there's a

1 regulator involved. All right?

2           So in general, I think any private  
3 entity has a set of the examinations that you want  
4 to pass and a set of the examinations that you  
5 really want to fail. And when you do things --  
6 you know, generally, when you have a regulatory  
7 examination or whether it's Sarbanes-Oxley or  
8 whether it's year end, the ultimate goal is to  
9 pass. You know? You've done all your homework.  
10 You've put your defenses in place. You've put  
11 your controls in place. And now, let's have them  
12 come in and let's talk about it. And the end goal  
13 is, you want to get a clean bill of health there.

14           When you do a pen test and when you  
15 bring in a company like Steven's, you want to  
16 fail. You know? Because you want to find out  
17 about the holes any way that you possibly can.  
18 And if you don't fail, you're going to lower your  
19 guard a little bit and see if you do.

20           So, I mentioned earlier that  
21 vulnerability assessments can be scoped pretty  
22 easily. Really, the scoping with vulnerability

1 assessments is the target. So, I could scope it  
2 down to a regulated subsidiary and say, okay,  
3 here's a vulnerability assessment for ICE Clear  
4 U.S. -- something like that. There's scoping  
5 possible on pen testing, too. But it's not on the  
6 target. It's on the threat actors.

7           So, it's let me scope just to what could  
8 somebody in Eastern Europe do. Go. All right.  
9 Now, let's step back. What could somebody at  
10 Morgan Stanley do to our company? Now, let's step  
11 it down. What could an internal employee do? And  
12 then finally, what could a privileged employee do?  
13 So, there's scoping involved, but it has nothing  
14 to do with the regulated entity.

15           So, there's an inherent conflict of  
16 interest potentially there if you bring a  
17 regulator in to the table, because if you're  
18 testing from an Eastern European adversary's  
19 perspective, does that mean that the CFTC doesn't  
20 have a remit there? If there are -- obviously, it  
21 means more of the target, but they're not going to  
22 be limited to ICE Clear U.S. They might poke

1 around through a UK subsidiary.

2 And if the CFTC was sitting at the table  
3 with them poking around, then how am I going to  
4 explain to the bank, in that case, why the U.S.  
5 CFTC was breaking into a London entity (Laughs)?  
6 So, there's a lot of benefit to the methodology,  
7 like CBEST, but it really behooves us as private  
8 sector to use these third parties that we contract  
9 directly. And I can say, Steven, you have my  
10 authority to break in through any way. Come in  
11 through Singapore subsidiaries if you need to.  
12 Whatever it may be.

13 And then when it's done, if you as  
14 regulators come in, and you do, and ask for  
15 results of these, we can look at it and say, ugh,  
16 well, this would be scoped out, because it's  
17 germane to a different subsidiary. But here's the  
18 things that are relevant to you, and of course we  
19 want to show them to you. And then, what you  
20 always ask for is, what are you doing about it.  
21 And we go through the remediation plans.

22 So, I just wanted to bring that in,

1       because the bank has definitely paved the way, and  
2       they're ahead of the curve, I must say, with this  
3       type of thing. But I think that there are lessons  
4       to be learned in these early days, and before you  
5       guys go running (Laughter) down the same path, I  
6       wanted to at least throw some experience out  
7       there.

8                   MR. TAYLOR: Dave Evans, let me ask you,  
9       just following on from what Jerry was talking  
10      about, how does the bank address the role of the  
11      regulator, as Jerry is saying here? And what role  
12      does a remediation plan play there?

13                   MR. EVANS: Yes. I'm quite happy to  
14      pick up those points.

15                   So, the role of the regulator is -- to  
16      begin with, is very much an observer role.  
17      There's a number of people on the same team as  
18      myself that understand the CBEST process. They  
19      know how the phases should work; who needs to be  
20      involved, when and how, and everybody that  
21      undergoes a CBEST test will be assigned somebody  
22      from my team to monitor the whole of the process.

1                   So, they're there to make sure that  
2                   CBEST is sort of being adhered to as a process;  
3                   that no steps are being missed; that the scope is  
4                   still within the UK financial stability arena.  
5                   Just to make sure that the test, whilst slightly  
6                   different for each organization, are following the  
7                   CBEST process.

8                   But the regulator is there in the room  
9                   to observe, to provide input to the scoping,  
10                  provide input to what's critical for the  
11                  organization. That regulator then may, if it's a  
12                  multi-national organization, may elect to open up  
13                  dialogue with overseas regulators to let them know  
14                  it's happening, to perhaps ask if they want to be  
15                  involved. And that has happened on a number of  
16                  occasions.

17                  And the regulator will typically go  
18                  through the whole of the process very much in an  
19                  observing capacity. They're there to understand  
20                  threats to cyber security in a little bit more  
21                  detail, and they're there to understand what it  
22                  might mean for the organization they've been asked

1 to supervise.

2           But Jerry spoke about our remediation  
3 plans, and David, you just asked about remediation  
4 plans. So, at the end of the test, and we now  
5 know what you know, some of the issues are that  
6 have been identified, and perhaps, some weaknesses  
7 in the cyber security posture of the organization,  
8 well, then, we go back to good, old fashioned  
9 supervision. We have some issues. They need to  
10 be managed. How are you going to manage them?  
11 And let's agree what that remediation plan looks  
12 like.

13           Do we like the -- do we agree with the  
14 time scales that are put in place? Are there  
15 measurable milestones? And then, it does very  
16 much, go -- you know, it's handed off to  
17 supervision in large parts, because they will now  
18 have a program or remediation to monitor. And  
19 that's what supervisors do day in, day out. So,  
20 to begin with, very much you know, observing,  
21 learning. But at the end, hopefully, they've got  
22 something they're comfortable and familiar with,

1 and they take forward you know, with the regulated  
2 entity.

3 MR. TAYLOR: And does that -- and I want  
4 to ask this question of Jerry and Jerry, who get  
5 regulated. And I want to ask it of Kevin, who  
6 does a little bit of regulating. Does that help  
7 solve the problem that's inherently there for an  
8 infrastructure? Because as I think Steven was  
9 saying, or Jerry was saying earlier, you want to  
10 fail a penetration test.

11 But then, there's the issue of how does  
12 the regulator look at you when you fail the test?  
13 Does this remediation plan road -- is that the way  
14 to address this?

15 MR. EVANS: That's a -- likely, yes. I  
16 think the -- it's all in the matter of how this  
17 place -- how that interaction really happens. But  
18 I think that does really get you to the right  
19 road.

20 Remember that a lot of the other things  
21 we talk about around vulnerability testing and the  
22 broader topic of vulnerability management, those

1 are operational practices. Those are things you  
2 expect to hit a hundred percent every time.  
3 They're related to other key controls, like patch  
4 management and configuration management. And at  
5 some level, those are things that are occurring  
6 every day, every week, all year long.

7           And it's a practice where each of those  
8 tests that you have, like vulnerability testing,  
9 is expected to verify that the things that you are  
10 going to -- pushing patches and configuring  
11 systems are really happening; that those hygiene  
12 aspects are really well managed. Penetration  
13 testing just tells you -- the prospect of giving  
14 you the views that you may not have yourself in  
15 any other way, a view from an attacker's eyes,  
16 where you would like to torque that volume up to  
17 the place where you fail, and know exactly where  
18 that red line is where you need to have concerns.

19           It won't always result in deciding that  
20 you're going to remediate a particular  
21 vulnerability. It may be within your risk  
22 tolerances, and it may be acceptable, or it may be

1 an unattainable goal to avoid that. It also tests  
2 other things, like people, process above and  
3 beyond just technology. But it takes you down the  
4 road to a conversation where you can have a very,  
5 very practical discussion around whether or not  
6 that is a reasonable outcome; or that unexpected  
7 outcome in a pen test is still reasonable, whether  
8 technology controls the right response or whether  
9 that is an acceptable risk or some other counter  
10 measure makes more sense; financial insurance,  
11 something with a counterparty. But it leads you  
12 to a very useful conversation, that if it's  
13 managed well, can be very, very productive.

14 MR. PERULLO: Yeah, I'll add to that.  
15 So, I've seen firms before when -- that will go  
16 through draft iterations with the pen testing firm  
17 and try to edit the results. So, to say, no,  
18 that's not a high. I think it's a medium. Here's  
19 why it is, and go back and forth.

20 And the fear there is that if they are  
21 ultimately impregnated with a report that says  
22 there's a high vulnerability that they'll be

1 responsible for that, and it may be totally out of  
2 context. The way that a firm really, ideally  
3 would operate is to let CrowdStrike, or whoever it  
4 may be, have an external perspective -- go nuts.  
5 Prepare a report. And if you think it's high, let  
6 it say it's high and it's done, and we get the  
7 report.

8           When we internalize it, on the other  
9 hand, we may say, oh, that was a red herring.  
10 That was a honey pot system. That was one that we  
11 -- and a honey pot system is one that you allow to  
12 be exposed and compromised, so you can find  
13 intruders. Or, it may have been miscategorized.  
14 It may be something that the tester thinks is  
15 confidential data, but really, it's completely  
16 public data; that sort of thing.

17           So ideally, we internalize these  
18 reports. We look through it. Of course, we look  
19 at what was considered high first. But  
20 ultimately, we put our own categorization on it.  
21 And you know, we document why that is.

22           Likewise, during the actual pen testing,

1       there's an actual pen testing, there's a back and  
2       forth between the private entity and the pen  
3       tester in near real time. Hey, I'm about to try  
4       this. Oh, that's not really us. Sorry, you made  
5       a mistake. It's a totally different company.  
6       That does happen a lot in pen testing, by the way,  
7       where you'll hopefully - not get to the results  
8       phase, but they'll actually pick the wrong company  
9       name or something like that.

10                So, there's a lot of that real time back  
11       and forth. If I'm getting that back to -- and  
12       sorry, I keep using you, Steven (Laughter), but  
13       you're a perfect example with your firm.

14                MR. CHABINSKY: As long as you're not  
15       using me for those examples where they're getting  
16       it wrong, I'm fine.

17                       (Laughter)

18                MR. PERULLO: All right, well, I'll  
19       dance around a little bit.

20                But if you say, hey, we found this. Is  
21       it a big deal? We'll immediately take a look, and  
22       so, no, no it's not. And that's the end of it.

1 No, no, it's not, it's appropriate there. If  
2 you're paired with a regulator, that's not going  
3 to cut it. You know? I can't be on the record  
4 with a regulator saying, no, that's not important.  
5 And that's the end of it.

6 I owe you a formal response, and it has  
7 to be on the record. It changes everything. So,  
8 it is very challenging. So, I don't think it  
9 fully addresses -- and I also don't think that  
10 it's possible to fully -- for a regulatory entity  
11 to really completely take off a hat. Right? I  
12 mean, at the end of the day, you can't say, well,  
13 I'm just in an advisory capacity here, and then  
14 later on, put on a supervisory hat and completely  
15 wash away everything. You know?

16 So, I think it's very challenging, and I  
17 don't think that it fully addresses it. And I  
18 think it's great and really, the right way to be  
19 completely engaged with private sector testers,  
20 internalized results, and then, engaged with the  
21 regulators directly later, when we're dealing with  
22 not just pen test results, but our entire spectrum

1 of assessments and controls during an examination.

2 MR. WASSERMAN: So Jerry, one note I  
3 would make -- I think maybe part of the way to  
4 harmonize that is, you're right. We can't just  
5 say, no, no, that's not important, because the  
6 question I would be asking as your regulator is,  
7 well, why do you say it's not important.

8 MR. PERULLO: Mm-hmm.

9 MR. WASSERMAN: And if you have a good  
10 answer, then, yeah, then we can move on. But I  
11 think you know, you would be put to the burden of  
12 explaining why it's not important. I don't think  
13 you would be put to the burden of fixing 100  
14 percent of everything regardless of how important  
15 it is.

16 MR. TAYLOR: Kevin, just as a follow up  
17 on the remediation plan issue, does that feel like  
18 a solution to -- there are tests you ought to  
19 fail? And then, how does the regulator deal with  
20 that?

21 MR. GREENFIELD: Sure. And I'll tell  
22 you, as a supervisor, I look at the penetration

1 testing and vulnerability assessments very similar  
2 to business continuity tests, in that the most  
3 successful tests are the tests that do identify  
4 issues.

5           And very much, when we come in and we  
6 will do a thorough review of the penetration  
7 testing, the results and issues identified, and  
8 what are the remediation plans, we're not focused  
9 on a -- well, there was a vulnerability or a gap.  
10 That's an issue. That's a regulatory issue.  
11 We're looking at the risk management process in  
12 place for were the mechanisms in there in place to  
13 identify, which if you're finding ensuring your  
14 penetration -- your regularly scheduled  
15 penetration testing and vulnerability assessments,  
16 and assuming they're not things that should have  
17 been identified long ago, that is a process. That  
18 is an effective process.

19           And then, looking for that follow up as  
20 to how do you remediate and how do you prioritize?  
21 Because with these tests, there often are a number  
22 of issues, and they all can't be critical. We

1 look to the institution. How do you identify what  
2 are the highest risk issues? How do you remediate  
3 those for some of the medium and lower risks? How  
4 do you eventually address those, or make the  
5 conclusion that it's something that does not need  
6 to be addressed, and demonstrate that there is not  
7 a risk to the organization?

8           And that's what we're very much focused  
9 on during our supervision, is that there is an  
10 effective process in place, because at the end of  
11 the day, this is all about making sure the  
12 institution is secure against threats and  
13 vulnerabilities, and not a compliance checklist of  
14 did you do A, B and C.

15           Because what may be adequate scope of  
16 testing today will be completely inadequate a year  
17 from now, even six months from now, depending on  
18 the threat and vulnerability landscape.

19           MR. WASSERMAN: Just for one second, I  
20 want to turn back to Dave, though, because we're  
21 talking a lot about you know, third parties doing  
22 this. And I know part of the CBEST program is a

1 sort of accreditation process for third party  
2 vendors.

3 And I was wondering if you could tell us  
4 just a little bit about that and how you think  
5 that might be applied elsewhere, outside of the  
6 scope of the UK?

7 MR. EVANS: Yeah, sure. So, you know,  
8 you're exactly right, Robert. So, accreditation  
9 of third party providers was absolutely an  
10 essential process within the CBEST framework. You  
11 know, there's been some media reports where it's  
12 the Bank of England that have got a team that are  
13 doing it.

14 I can you know, put on the record today  
15 that I do not have the skills to do a penetration  
16 test, and the Bank of England hasn't got the  
17 technology to conduct them, either. So, it's  
18 definitely not us. We rely on you know, third  
19 party penetration testers, and we rely on third  
20 party providers of commercial intelligence, as  
21 well.

22 In the UK, we do have an industry body

1 within the penetration testing arena that's been  
2 in place for a number of years, and they're called  
3 CREST, the Council of Registered Ethical Security  
4 Testers. Now, they're closely aligned with GCHG.  
5 They deliver a number of penetration testing  
6 services with the GCHA seal of approval.

7 MR. TAYLOR: Dave, sorry. Can you  
8 explain what GCHQ is?

9 MR. EVANS: Okay, sorry. Yeah, so GCHQ  
10 -- that's the UK's NSA. So, it's the national  
11 authority for signals intelligence authority  
12 (Laughter) for the UK. And they're charged with  
13 looking for threats to national security.

14 So, this industry body, CREST, offers a  
15 number of existing penetration testing schemes,  
16 and they've all received GCHQ approval. So, they  
17 have history in auditing these companies. It's an  
18 industry group that you have to become a member  
19 of. You have to provide references. CREST has  
20 audit rights against the company. So, if any  
21 third party is a member of CREST, they've already  
22 reached a certain level. They've got security

1 clearances. There's certain criteria that have  
2 already been checked.

3           So, if we were to put something in place  
4 ourselves, that would take time, resource, and  
5 effort, and we'd just duplicate what's already  
6 been done by CREST, and we probably wouldn't do it  
7 to as high a standard as CREST. So, why invent  
8 something new if it's already there?

9           So, we leveraged CREST's experience. We  
10 raised the bar of what already existed in terms of  
11 penetration testing. So, the penetration testing  
12 companies can apply to be a member of the CBEST  
13 scheme, but their requirements will be higher than  
14 what is currently required for any other CREST  
15 scheme.

16           When it comes to providers of commercial  
17 threat intelligence, we were quite surprised when  
18 we looked, that before we started, there was no  
19 accreditation for commercial threat intelligence.  
20 You could have a shared, with a laptop, access to  
21 Google and build a web site and sell commercial  
22 intelligence. And you know, that is what some

1 people were doing.

2           There were then, some people that are  
3 very, very good at providing commercial threat  
4 intelligence. But how are we going to put the  
5 Bank of England's name to this process? How are  
6 we going to differentiate between them? Well,  
7 let's do exactly what's happened in the  
8 penetration testing world over the last sort of,  
9 10 or more years, and let's build in some  
10 accreditation for the provision of threat  
11 intelligence.

12           So, there's now examinations. There's  
13 the whole CREST membership which needs to be  
14 reached by the firms. And whether you're a  
15 penetration tester or a threat intelligence  
16 provider, the people that have ultimate sign-off  
17 for the accreditation is our team. You know, we  
18 need to go and do a site visit. We will check  
19 references. We will ensure that in terms of the  
20 threat intelligence, it's being done ethically and  
21 it's being done professionally.

22           In terms of penetration testing, you

1 know, we'll insist that examinations are met; the  
2 right number of people have got the right number  
3 of security clearances; that your data holding and  
4 data destruction techniques are all in line with  
5 GCHQ approved standards, and ultimately, it's our  
6 call as to whether you know, CBEST accreditation  
7 is approved.

8 MR. TAYLOR: That's the perfect segue.  
9 Let me turn to Murray Kenyon from our GCHQ  
10 (Laughter) NSA, who leads the stakeholder  
11 engagement efforts for the Information Assurance  
12 Director of the NSA. Murray, can you talk to us  
13 about what lessons NSA has learned that are most  
14 relevant to our efforts to protect critical  
15 financial infrastructure?

16 MR. KENYON: Yeah, certainly. We'll  
17 offer some comments there. I might just leverage  
18 off that. You know, we are the United States'  
19 GCHG. But it probably would be worth just a few  
20 words about where we fit into the constellation of  
21 security experts and security service providers.

22 As part of Department of Defense, NSA

1 has clear authority to operate right in Department  
2 of Defense networks. And that's really where we  
3 cut our teeth. In addition, however, Executive  
4 Order 12333 and National Security Directive 42  
5 give the director of NSA authority to provide  
6 assistance, technology assistance to civil  
7 authority.

8 We do not have, as in direct response to  
9 your question, we do not have the authority to  
10 work directly with critical infrastructure.  
11 However, when one of our government partners, and  
12 the Big Three either are here or have been here  
13 today, and from DHS, FBI and the Treasury have all  
14 been here earlier this morning.

15 When, for whatever reason, they  
16 determine that they could use our technical  
17 assistance, we then exchange some paperwork and  
18 attorneys nod in the right direction, and then we  
19 can go into partnership to provide a variety of  
20 technical services; design guidance, operations  
21 advice, in some cases, mitigation tools that we  
22 may have developed, and certainly, kind of in the

1 broader scale, incident response.

2           What we find in doing that, and I will  
3 tell you that again, most of our work has been  
4 done in U.S. Government networks. It's only been  
5 in the last, maybe five to six years, that under  
6 those requests for technical assistance from our  
7 government partners, we have started to work more  
8 and more in supporting their authorities to work  
9 with critical infrastructure.

10           And what we have found, really, has  
11 already been said in a number of ways today. We  
12 have found that repeatedly, it's poor basic  
13 network management, poor security practices that  
14 provide or allow the majority of intrusions to  
15 happen, and often, with some of the greatest  
16 consequences.

17           We believe that job number one has to be  
18 standardization and automation of patch  
19 management. That, far and away, is the one thing  
20 we believe that could make the most difference.  
21 Following close behind that, though, is the notion  
22 of administrative accesses. Ann mentioned this

1 already.

2           Preventing those pathways to escalating  
3 privileges by segmenting accounts containing  
4 losses, minimizing privileges consistent with work  
5 role are absolutely critical. And we find again  
6 and again that that is not implemented in many, if  
7 not most of the networks that we examine.

8           We can, through a variety of practices,  
9 contain an adversary's ability to maneuver by  
10 minimizing work station to work station  
11 communication. That's another thing that we often  
12 find simply left wide open, whether it's you know,  
13 one of our government partners or one of the  
14 industry affiliates that we work with. Ann  
15 mentioned, as well, ensuring that you can't have  
16 unexpected execution of applications on your  
17 network. Hardening those applications and then  
18 limiting their ability to execute is critical.

19           And finally, certainly, with our  
20 Department of Defense clients, we recommend again,  
21 that as much of this as possible be automated in  
22 such a way that a host mitigation package of some

1 sort is implemented that would include things like  
2 application white listing, anti-exploitation  
3 features, anti-virus cloud look up, a variety of  
4 other features.

5           And many of those features are, in fact,  
6 provided by the technology providers, but it's  
7 bringing them together in such a way that they can  
8 be automated and managed in a way that, I believe  
9 it was perhaps Steve said this morning, you know,  
10 we need to manage these things in micro seconds.  
11 Automation is the only way to do that.

12           I might just mention, as well, that  
13 taking the lead from GCHQ, and I would note that  
14 NSA's authorities and GCHQ's authorities are  
15 significantly different in some ways. But the  
16 CBEST program has given us some guidance to create  
17 what we're now calling the National Security Cyber  
18 Assistance Program. We are, in fact, accrediting  
19 U.S. Companies to do the kinds of network  
20 vulnerability assessments that in the past, we  
21 would have done.

22           But as good as we are, if I do say so

1       myself, we simply can't scale to the need. And  
2       so, about a year ago, we launched down the path of  
3       working with some industrial partners. And today,  
4       there are 10 private companies, including Steve's.  
5       I make no implicit or explicit recommendation  
6       there. But Steve's company is on the list, along  
7       with nine others, that have met the standards.

8                 And I would note that the standards that  
9       they have achieved deal with U.S. national  
10       security systems. And by and large, national  
11       security systems are defined as those that handle  
12       classified information, or those that are used for  
13       military or intelligence purposes.

14                And I sat across the table, I believe it  
15       was from the Secretary of Commerce a number of  
16       years ago, and he kind of gave me the finger, and  
17       he said, you can't say that my networks aren't  
18       important to national security. I quickly said,  
19       sir, that's not what I'm saying at all. Despite  
20       the fact that you don't meet the strict definition  
21       of a definition derived in DoD, clearly our  
22       financial sectors --

1           So, while I have no authority to do so,  
2           I have expanded in my own mind, that definition to  
3           working in national security systems and other  
4           systems of national interest. Clearly, the  
5           financial system is one of those.

6           The National Security Cyber Assistance  
7           Program that we're working with seeks to accredit  
8           companies in four key areas: Intrusion detection,  
9           incident response, vulnerability assessment and  
10          penetration testing. So, it is right up the alley  
11          of what we're discovering or what we're discussing  
12          today.

13          I would also mention that the fact that  
14          NSA is a large agency, and much of the information  
15          that we have is not shared broadly, I would call  
16          out two exceptions to that. One, that we share a  
17          tremendous amount of information with DHS for  
18          their mission. And that, in various formats, is  
19          then shared with other government agencies, as  
20          well as with industry.

21          The other is, in the information  
22          assurance directorate -- because much of what we

1 do is working on unclassified networks, we seek to  
2 produce our knowledge and share our knowledge in  
3 unclassified format as often as we possibly can,  
4 while protecting proprietary information and PII  
5 and those kinds of things.

6 But I would draw your attention to the  
7 NSA.gov web site, the information assurance  
8 button. Much of what I have already talked about  
9 today is published on that web site, and it is  
10 available not only to CFTC, but to industry  
11 partners, as well. We have such things as our top  
12 ten mitigations; our top technology challenges or  
13 things that we're on there.

14 We have architectural guidance. We  
15 publish white papers. One that I picked up this  
16 morning; defensive best practices for destructive  
17 malware, published right there. And I don't know  
18 that everyone knows that. We've noticed that some  
19 of the adversaries know that, and we've -- But in  
20 any case --

21 And perhaps, finally, I would say that  
22 again, in the interest of sharing information

1 broadly and enabling others to do the missions  
2 that we often can't scale to, we have developed a  
3 program that we call Commercial Solutions for  
4 Classified, which is using entirely commercial  
5 technology to provide -- to design and build  
6 networks and then operate networks that are wholly  
7 and entirely composed of commercial technologies;  
8 no secret sauce from the government in them.

9           But if implemented correctly, we have  
10 approved those systems, those layered systems or  
11 composed solutions, as we call them, for  
12 classified U.S. government information. That  
13 involved is available on that same web site, so it  
14 would certainly be available for at least  
15 consideration by members of critical  
16 infrastructure.

17           MR. WASSERMAN: So, let me press just  
18 for a few moments, because I must say, this  
19 National Security Cyber Assurance Program, if I  
20 got it correct --

21           MR. KENYON: Cyber Assistance Program.

22           MR. WASSERMAN: Cyber Assistance. I'm

1       sorry. Assistance Program -- is fascinating.

2                   Is that among the things that is on that  
3 public facing web site?

4                   MR. KENYON: Yes, it is. Absolutely.  
5 And one of the newest developments there is that  
6 as of the 23rd of this month, we're going to open  
7 up a new round of applicant -- a new round of  
8 applications for additional companies to join  
9 that. It will have a portal online that initial  
10 application can be submitted. But we feel like we  
11 had such good success with that first round of  
12 companies, that it's time to expand the program.

13                   MR. WASSERMAN: And I realize, of  
14 course, that this is probably -- that is not any  
15 endorsement of anyone who's on there, but -- and  
16 you sort of touched on this, but I'd like to press  
17 just a little bit harder.

18                   How applicable would this be to someone  
19 who is looking at, you know, critical  
20 infrastructure from a regulatory perspective?

21                   MR. KENYON: So, I'm not sure I can  
22 answer from the regulatory perspective. But in

1 terms of the service provided by these companies,  
2 it is essentially the same service that NSA would  
3 provide you, where you -- the operator, owner  
4 operator of a national security system, and you  
5 asked me to come in and help you ensure that you  
6 didn't have unpatched vulnerabilities, and in  
7 fact, to do penetration testing of a classified  
8 system, as an example.

9 MR. WASSERMAN: So, if we were hoping to  
10 have critical infrastructures protected and  
11 resilient at the highest achievable level, this  
12 would be one place to go?

13 MR. KENYON: I think it would certainly  
14 be a resource. Steve, you might be able to expand  
15 on that, as well.

16 MR. CHABINSKY: Well, I think certainly,  
17 from a vendor perspective, you want to ensure that  
18 any company you are working with has the proper  
19 credentials and is following processes that are  
20 recognized in the industry. This is one way of  
21 doing that.

22 Crowdstrike had to be positively

1       assessed in, I think it was 21 critical focus  
2       areas in order to achieve that type of  
3       accreditation. And that is not otherwise a  
4       standard that is -- there is no private sector  
5       standard, I should say. There is no accrediting  
6       body in the private sector that otherwise exists.  
7       So, it certainly is one place to look for a view  
8       of whether or not your vendor possesses  
9       qualifications that are consistent, not only with  
10      best practices, but rise to the level that would  
11      be necessary for national security systems.

12                               (Simultaneous discussion)

13               MR. KENYON: Can I add something? And  
14      to be very clear, we are directing some of our  
15      federal government customers to those same  
16      companies.

17               MR. PERULLO: Yeah, I just wanted to --  
18      I know this isn't about information sharing today,  
19      which is amazing, because almost all of these are  
20      about information sharing.

21                       But we got drug into it a little bit  
22      there. So, just to quickly outline the

1 information sharing flow, and anyone can correct  
2 me if I have this wrong, in the States, and in  
3 particular, in financial services, we have a  
4 really good system in place, thanks to the  
5 FS-ISAC.

6 And so with intel, I have to assume but  
7 never will know that it ultimately came from,  
8 let's say, the NSA. It will flow through, let's  
9 say, ultimately, the NCCIC, and it will get to  
10 FS-ISAC and members such as us. And it's very  
11 effective and it's working really well. And we  
12 have some smaller groups within FS-ISAC where they  
13 can deliver targeted intel, as well. And it's  
14 working really well.

15 But the reason I wanted to bring it up  
16 is that when we get to accreditation, for example,  
17 what I think we need to steer clear of is the idea  
18 that you can only get the threat intel if you  
19 decide to participate in a certain program or  
20 something like that. And Dave, if I can ask you,  
21 in the UK in particular, there's been confusion  
22 about that; that whether or not you can only have

1 access to GCHQ intel if you sign up for CBEST, for  
2 example.

3 How do you avoid that tension to where  
4 you were holding back threat intel?

5 MR. EVANS: Sure. So, in part, it goes  
6 to GCHQ's roles and responsibilities. So, it's  
7 very much focused on UK national security. And  
8 what they're looking for is probably no different  
9 to any national signaling authority.

10 They're looking for threats to critical  
11 national infrastructure. So, there are far more  
12 organizations that operate in the financial  
13 services space that are not critical national  
14 infrastructure in the UK, than are.

15 So, as soon as we start drawing that  
16 distinction, then there's already a connection  
17 between the critical national infrastructure and  
18 what GCHQ has or may have access to. And those  
19 relationships already exist. What we've done  
20 through CBEST is improve the mechanisms in the  
21 relationships for those to work.

22 It does mean that -- that means there's

1 a large population of your financial services that  
2 may not directly benefit from anything that GCHQ  
3 has, but through the likes of FS-ISAC, which now  
4 has a European arm to it, and of course, lots of  
5 the companies that operate in the UK are multi  
6 national anyway, so are probably part of the U.S.  
7 Branch of FS-ISAC anyway, but we have some  
8 information sharing platforms that are led by the  
9 UK government, and they will also be taking feeds  
10 from you know, GCHQ and other government sources.

11 Although back to your point, Jerry, you  
12 need to participate in those, and you may receive  
13 information and just have to assume that that's  
14 where it's come from. You may never truly know.

15 So, CBEST is not there as a, hey, this  
16 is the only way you're going to get it, but there  
17 will be improvements made in your relationship  
18 with GCHQ by participating in the CBEST program,  
19 just because of the processes that are there that  
20 don't exist in any other mechanism.

21 MR. TAYLOR: Let me turn in a slightly  
22 different direction. And this is actually a

1 question that came in from the audience. Anybody  
2 feels so moved, you're still welcome to be doing  
3 this. But it's a topic we wanted to discuss, at  
4 any rate.

5 And the questioner directed to this to  
6 Jerry, Jerry and Steve, but anybody can join in.  
7 And it spun off of the fact that as Dave was  
8 relaying -- or no, actually, Jerry said CBEST took  
9 six months to do the whole penetration testing  
10 cycle for ICE --

11 So the question is, how long should a  
12 good pen test cycle take? And what's the optimal  
13 frequency without you know, breaking operations?

14 (Simultaneous discussion)

15 MR. TAYLOR: And this is critical for  
16 us, as well.

17 MR. EVANS: Dave, before I answer the  
18 question directly, I should be very clear. So, we  
19 did not have a CBEST engagement, per se, because  
20 we did not have the bank party to it. We followed  
21 along the methodology and we used the accredited  
22 testers and we went through the exact same steps

1 of it.

2                   But I want to be clear on that, because  
3 I know the bank likes to be clear on that, as  
4 well. So in our case, it was really as long as it  
5 takes to break in. That's the most effective pen  
6 test. But as far as frequency goes, we actually  
7 have a huge number of things that qualify as a pen  
8 test. We have a whole -- and a lot of them fall  
9 into our application development software life  
10 cycle.

11                   So, we have hundreds of software  
12 applications. We identify them. We tier them by  
13 exposure, so if they're external facing, they're  
14 higher priority to us. And we walk them through a  
15 life cycle that includes pen testing. So, some of  
16 those tests may be very micro engagements, if you  
17 will. Some of them are third party. Some of them  
18 are in-house. And there will be a lot of those  
19 going on.

20                   But for any given cycle, usually, the  
21 bar is annual. That's what I hear a lot. And I  
22 think it goes back, again, to the whole thrust of

1       this engagement today. You know, from an  
2       examination standpoint, the questions are usually  
3       do you have a pen testing program and does it meet  
4       the standard. And I think it's an at least thing.

5                So, annual seems to be what's thrown  
6       around out there. We certainly strive to do it  
7       much more frequently than that. But if you came  
8       in, and the question was, can you demonstrate that  
9       you're operating a pen testing regime, we would  
10      want to make sure we could always show at least  
11      one, during that minimum cycle, which currently is  
12      annual.

13               MR. TAYLOR: So, you might say at least  
14      --

15               MR. PERULLO: At least.

16               MR. TAYLOR: -- as a minimum --

17               MR. PERULLO: Exactly.

18               MR. TAYLOR: -- annual is there. The  
19      question was also for Jerry and Steve. So, jump  
20      in.

21               MR. BRADY: Yeah. At some level, it's  
22      useful to drive these programs to multiple tests

1 throughout a year and multiple frequencies,  
2 depending on the things that are being tested.

3           Some of the things you test, call  
4 centers and people, in particular, benefit from  
5 long lived pen tests that are sort of low and slow  
6 like a bad guy might do, as well. But oftentimes,  
7 you're trying to mimic the behavior of bad guys,  
8 so you want to sort of use periodics that are  
9 useful.

10           Oftentimes, you're testing against some  
11 new technique or emerging technique that is useful  
12 to do on an off cycle. But you want a program, at  
13 least, in a calendar year that shows the amount of  
14 coverage across your infrastructure and people  
15 processes, and harp on the ones that change often  
16 or are frequent targets of activity. So, key  
17 control infrastructure. Things that are  
18 authentication systems, Internet facing, client  
19 facing and so on, yearly, makes a lot of sense.

20           For things that are more long lived and  
21 less significant, frequencies that are more  
22 sparse, things like two years and three years make

1 sense, but all part of a program where you can  
2 look at the end of the year and say, this is what  
3 I've got coverage of. This is the level of  
4 confidence I have, and it fits the bill of that  
5 assurance.

6           The things that make more sense today  
7 than they did maybe a few years ago are driving us  
8 around the intelligence theme of changes in  
9 activity, changes in themes that break those  
10 calendars. So, I think the traditional, I'm going  
11 to pen test every year doesn't make a good amount  
12 of sense now. Having a yearly program that shows  
13 a lot of coverage across the shop makes a lot of  
14 sense, and then using intelligence to prompt when  
15 those tactics need to change or the boundaries  
16 change or so on, makes sense.

17           But it's a broader program. It's hard  
18 to say every year, every two years. It's all of  
19 the above, in a program that makes sense and gets  
20 you coverage across the year, so you can speak to  
21 clients, regulators and your own desire to know  
22 that you're operating within your risk tolerances.

1 MS. STEWART: Can you just clarify --

2 (Simultaneous discussion)

3 MR. TAYLOR: Oh, go ahead.

4 MS. STEWART: Sorry. Can you clarify in  
5 that annual program, how much of that testing  
6 would be performed by a third party?

7 MR. EVANS: Sure.

8 MS. STEWART: -- and how much of it  
9 would be internal.

10 MR. EVANS: And lots of people have  
11 different preferences in this space.

12 I generally would prefer to see all  
13 penetration testing occurring by a third party,  
14 and lots of other kinds of control testing  
15 happening more frequently. Oftentimes, automation  
16 by first party kinds of testing. But we generally  
17 do penetration testing on a third party basis  
18 because it's very useful to get that external  
19 perspective; not tainted as an owner, and to know  
20 that it's independent and you can use it for more  
21 purposes; to demonstrate to our regulator, to  
22 demonstrate to our client that things are

1 operating the way they should.

2           Insiders oftentimes have different  
3 skills that are very useful for the recurring  
4 testing, the control testing, maybe not so much  
5 getting out and knowing more about attackers  
6 themselves today. So, I generally see splitting  
7 those two -- control testing, then automation when  
8 possible, internal staff, often, penetration tests  
9 majority or exclusively by third parties to the  
10 independent aspect.

11           MR. TAYLOR: Let me go to Steve, because  
12 the question did --

13           MR. CHABINSKY: Yeah.

14           MR. TAYLOR: -- but I'd also like to get  
15 Ann and Kevin to chime in on this frequency  
16 question.

17           MR. CHABINSKY: I think one thing that  
18 you're hearing is that there is not something  
19 called a penetration test. All right? There are  
20 different tests, depending on what's being tested.

21           You have web applications, external  
22 network scans, internal testing. And so, right

1 off the bat, there's this recognition that there's  
2 not just one -- you know, did you get your scan.  
3 Right? It's a question of what is being reviewed.

4 The other thing that you're hearing is  
5 that there is nothing really static in this space.  
6 The systems being tested are dynamic. They're  
7 changing constantly, based on software or network  
8 architecture. And the bad guys aren't static.  
9 They're dynamic.

10 I'll never forget a conversation between  
11 a CFO and a CISO where the CFO said, I just gave  
12 you all this money last year. How come you're  
13 asking for more? And the answer was, had the bad  
14 guys stuck to what they were doing, right, I  
15 actually wouldn't be asking for more. Or it just  
16 as easily could have said, had our architecture  
17 remained the same, I wouldn't have been. Right?  
18 So, you have two dynamic things.

19 And then, the length of time of a  
20 penetration test, of course, is going to vary  
21 based on what you're testing. But it also is  
22 based on what information is provided to the

1       tester. And that doesn't sound intuitive, but we  
2       engage with our clients, and the first thing we  
3       ask them is, how much of the work do you want us  
4       to do to get to this level.

5                You know? We heard discussion earlier  
6       about the rate of opening up a phishing email.  
7       Right? It might start out at 60 percent, then 40  
8       percent, then 20 percent. You might get it down  
9       to single digits, but that single digit is not the  
10      digit zero.

11              And so, our first question is, do you  
12      want us to actually try to send the spear-phish  
13      and get someone to open it, or should we just save  
14      that time and you'll give us just a computer, and  
15      we'll open it from an external source, just to see  
16      if you can detect the malware coming into your  
17      environment and opening it.

18              And the more information we get from the  
19      client, the shorter the engagement and the less  
20      expensive the engagement. But it also isn't  
21      testing certain processes. Right? So, the notion  
22      I'm getting across is, when I'm thinking about

1 penetration testing, I typically think of  
2 something that's occurring in weeks, definitely  
3 not in months. But there's a time and place for  
4 different types of testing your systems.

5 MS. BARRON-DICAMILLO: I definitely  
6 concur with both Jerry and Steve. I think the  
7 frequency of pen testing is exactly what Jerry  
8 said. It's how long does it take for them to get  
9 into the network. So, it's not a hard and fast  
10 number that we see. Sometimes engagements are  
11 days, and sometimes they're, you know, a couple of  
12 weeks. But I also don't think they're months. I  
13 think if you have a pen testing engagement going  
14 on for months, then you probably need to get back  
15 to the criteria associated with what you're going  
16 after.

17 From a vulnerability testing, I  
18 definitely concur with Jerry. This should be  
19 automated as much as you can make it. Getting  
20 back to instant response engagements, and then the  
21 mitigation plans, I also think you know, the  
22 testing done post mitigation is so critically

1 important to almost kind of the auditing aspect.

2 One of the things, we're not the  
3 auditing function within DHS. We don't do that  
4 role. But many times, in the engagements that we  
5 have even been part of, we give them the  
6 mitigation plan based on the assessment from the  
7 intrusion, and they want us to come back and  
8 validate that. That has to be done by a third  
9 party. It can't be done by the team that provided  
10 -- that did the assessment and then, provided you  
11 the mitigation. So, that's another aspect of  
12 vulnerability assessment, you know, kind of the  
13 auditing function that needs to be captured and  
14 done by that third party. It can't be the people  
15 that were engaged in the assessment or internal.  
16 It needs to be done externally.

17 MR. BRADY: Just one thing to mention on  
18 that front. There is a separation of duties here  
19 that makes good sense. You don't really want to  
20 be testing your things that you designed or  
21 operate. So, your question on why some things are  
22 internally done and some are independently done,

1 separation of some duties is very important, not  
2 just because you may not be ethical in the way you  
3 execute, but you may not look for things that you  
4 didn't contemplate when you designed or operated  
5 when you're testing. And that's a very important  
6 and different perspective that an external tester  
7 brings to the table.

8 MR. GREENFIELD: Sure. And a lot of  
9 good concepts have been brought up in this  
10 discussion. I think the key thing is to make sure  
11 that when looking at penetration testing, you're  
12 taking a risk-based approach, looking at your  
13 environment. How many different applications are  
14 you running? Are those applications constantly  
15 being updated and changed? Are you on a leading  
16 edge operating system that is constantly getting  
17 new patches, new updates? Or, are you operating  
18 in a static environment with two or three basic  
19 products?

20 That's what's going to drive the  
21 frequency, scope and depth of a lot of your  
22 penetration work. If your environment doesn't

1 change, you have the same set of three products or  
2 four products that you update once a year, annual  
3 penetration may be sufficient.

4           But if you're working in an environment  
5 where your network is constantly changing, your  
6 products and services are constantly changing,  
7 that penetration testing, that vulnerability  
8 scanning needs to keep up with those changes. I  
9 know annual penetration testing is a guideline  
10 that many people follow, but if I conduct  
11 penetration testing, then I change my network  
12 environment or a new patch or a new vulnerability  
13 comes out three weeks later, am I going to wait  
14 another 300 plus days before I do that testing  
15 again?

16           So, it's very important when setting  
17 your standards that, what are you testing, why,  
18 and what is the risk to the organization? Because  
19 some penetration tests are two or three weeks  
20 focused on a specific application or focused on a  
21 specific segment of the network.

22           What hasn't come up is, there are

1 penetration tests where I'm not looking at your  
2 network. I'm calling in to your senior executives  
3 posing as a network administrator, trying to phish  
4 for passwords, for credentials. We see a lot of  
5 that being done now. That may be a longer term.

6 It's really how do you scope in the  
7 concept, being how do I structure my penetration  
8 tests to try to break in to the environment, try  
9 to identify gaps and controls from every aspect  
10 that a malicious actor would be taking and  
11 thinking of.

12 MR. TAYLOR: We have about 10 minutes  
13 left. This is from the point of view of, as Bob  
14 said, the people up here who, in the end, have to  
15 write something for the Commission. This has been  
16 tremendously valuable. And I want to be sure we  
17 come to the topic of setting an adequate scope for  
18 pen and vulnerability testing. We've touched on  
19 it in a bunch of ways, but I want to get the panel  
20 to draw it together.

21 But before we do that, there was one  
22 very important thing, I thought, in what Steve

1       said and a couple of people echoed. I think you  
2       said there's not just one thing that's a  
3       penetration test. It's a penetration testing  
4       program.

5                       How do we describe the adequate  
6       penetration testing program that a critical  
7       infrastructure ought to have?

8                       Jerry, you want to write your own rule  
9       (Laughter)?

10                      MR. PERULLO: Yeah, I should have  
11       brought a copy of our policy on penetration  
12       testing (Laughter) and just fed it right to you.

13                      I think that --

14                      MR. ORTLIEB: I have that all right, so  
15       --

16                      MR. PERULLO: Yeah, that's right, Jim.  
17       Jim has definitely seen it before.

18                      And I'll talk about vulnerability  
19       assessment, as well. So, the scope is important.  
20       On the pen testing, at a minimum, it has to be  
21       looked at from a threat adversary standpoint. So,  
22       looking at outside the company, definitely, all

1 critical infrastructure should be doing pen  
2 testing from an external viewpoint entirely.

3           Where it gets more gray, I guess, is as  
4 you step inside the walls and you do internal  
5 penetration testing, or where you know, Steve  
6 mentioned allowing somebody to just assume you  
7 were phished, and then go from there. But -- or  
8 even take it down to, what if you had a rogue  
9 employee? What if you had an insider?

10           So you know, in general, we will exceed  
11 the bar that's set by regulation. We have our own  
12 motivators, too. It's aligned with, you know, our  
13 shareholders' concerns, certainly. So, wherever  
14 we set the bar for regulation is not where we're  
15 going to end. You know, that's not the end of it.  
16 It's just the beginning. So, I think that that  
17 external threat and making sure that we're looking  
18 at things from the complete outside is at least  
19 one place where that bar could be.

20           On the vulnerability scanning, there are  
21 similar analogs. So, we have a lot of automated  
22 vulnerability scanning going on, for example. And

1 from the outside, just looking for holes, it's as  
2 frequently as daily or weekly. If you step up  
3 that, then you start looking at internal  
4 vulnerability scans. So, these are viewpoints  
5 that the outside world wouldn't even have. So,  
6 you're looking for vulnerabilities if somebody  
7 were to break into the network.

8           And then, the final leg is what we call  
9 authenticated scans. So, now take a user ID on a  
10 critical infrastructure system that's already on  
11 there, and those are a lot of assumptions. So,  
12 assume a bad guy got all the way there, and then  
13 run a vulnerability assessments on these servers,  
14 and generate a long report of things that should  
15 be fixed.

16           So, there's a lot of context you apply  
17 to there when you internalize that and decide  
18 whether or not you're going to fix these things.  
19 So, I think from a regulation standpoint, looking  
20 at what's practical to -- what has happened in the  
21 past to actually compromise infrastructure is the  
22 most important point.

1                   And going in and asking for a hundred  
2 percent of things that a system administrator with  
3 root privilege would be able to see, I think  
4 that's pretty far fetched and over-reaching. So,  
5 I think there's definitely a common ground, but  
6 it's not -- you know, it's not everything in one  
7 swoop.

8                   MR. BRADY: I don't disagree. I think  
9 the problem is that these testing programs, like a  
10 lot of other security programs, don't stand alone  
11 very well. Trying to define what is critical  
12 infrastructure to you -- what do you depend on,  
13 things like authentication services, online  
14 platforms, authorization and so on, is one take at  
15 defining what is the extent of a set of tests that  
16 comprise your penetration test program.

17                   And I'm looking at it from it an eye on  
18 attacker and describing what are the outcomes that  
19 you're most concerned about -- but it all comes  
20 down to coming up with some model for defining  
21 what you're protecting and what you're protecting  
22 against, and defining critical infrastructure that

1 represent key controls, like authentication  
2 authorization, the leakage controls, et cetera --  
3 access controls and so on. Then, those outcomes  
4 that are unacceptable.

5           And putting that together into a program  
6 that both tests on an appropriate frequency with  
7 things that matter the most to ensure the controls  
8 are operating, and the things that you're trying  
9 to protect the most against new and emerging  
10 tactics or the threat actors that might go after  
11 those, that's what gets you to the right program.

12           I don't think you can call out the five  
13 things that you should pen test or the two threat  
14 actors you pen test against without starting off  
15 with that view of, what am I protecting, what am I  
16 protected against, and what is that key  
17 infrastructure that supports that whole security  
18 operation. And that's a little bit of that risk  
19 assessment and threat assessment that leads you  
20 down the path of putting together a real pen test  
21 program or a real vulnerability management  
22 program.

1                   MR. TAYLOR:  Would anybody else like to  
2                   chime in on setting the scope?

3                   MR. PERULLO:  One thing we didn't talk  
4                   about too much was remediation.  So, I think from  
5                   a regulatory perspective, it's very fair to ask  
6                   about the work flow for findings.  So, even if you  
7                   say you have to have this type of test and it has  
8                   to include these things, I think it's fair to ask  
9                   us to talk a little bit about what we do with  
10                  those findings to make sure they're all run to  
11                  ground -- so the things that we do come up with.

12                  And you know, that definitely happens  
13                  already in inquiries.  But, I think demonstrating  
14                  that we have a program that gets eyes on things  
15                  and gets them closed out timely is fair.

16                  (Simultaneous discussion)

17                  MR. EVANS:  David.  I mean, I just want  
18                  to sort of clarify that.  You know, over in the  
19                  UK, we don't have a sense of how often a CBEST  
20                  should run.  My gut feeling is it will vary  
21                  depending on the organization that's being tested.

22                  It will vary on how that organization

1 changes over time. It will vary on how the  
2 threats to that organization changes over time.  
3 And it will certainly vary depending on how robust  
4 we think their approach in the individual sets of  
5 tests that Jerry and Steven have already outlined.

6 I mean, we've had analogies about bears  
7 and pandas and dragons (Laughter) and who knows  
8 what else. But there's another one we like to  
9 use, which is an airplane. And if you consider  
10 all of your security controls are components of an  
11 aircraft, you will have some wings, and you will  
12 have somebody that signs off to say these are  
13 definitely wings. They produce lift and they run  
14 on aircraft fuel. They're definitely wings. I  
15 can sign off to that.

16 And on a periodic basis, you're going to  
17 need your wing designer to say, yep, these are  
18 definitely wings. Somebody has got to build a  
19 fuselage. These have got to be made out to a  
20 light material. It's got to have a cockpit for  
21 the pilot, et cetera, et cetera. And  
22 periodically, they'll say, yep, it's definitely a

1 fuselage.

2                   You might want some landing gear, I  
3 suppose. So you'll go through exactly the same  
4 process. But you're not going to get a passenger  
5 on there until you've bolted it all together and  
6 actually proven that the thing can fly. There  
7 might be wings, but they might be the wrong size.  
8 There might be a landing gear, but you might not  
9 have pumped up the tires.

10                   The cockpit might not be big enough for  
11 the pilot, and you might have forgotten the tail  
12 plane completely. But you have received periodic  
13 updates from your designers and your -- you know,  
14 your controllers that everything is all right.  
15 It's not until you bolt it together periodically  
16 that you actually see that the whole thing works.  
17 We just don't know how periodic that needs to be.

18                   MR. GREENFIELD: Okay, and just one  
19 other --

20                   MR. TAYLOR: How --

21                   MR. GREENFIELD: I'm sorry. Just one  
22 other aspect that hasn't come up; that it's one of

1 the bottom baseline fundamentals, but definitely  
2 needs to be something that's incorporated as a  
3 fundamental part of your penetration, your  
4 vulnerability assessment program. And that is,  
5 what is your asset management program?

6 And that's what are the components in  
7 your network? Do you know everything that's  
8 present in your network that you can ensure it's  
9 tested; that it's scanned and updated? One of the  
10 fundamental principles of security is, you can't  
11 secure aspects of the network you don't know  
12 exist. And in large organizations, that can be  
13 very difficult.

14 MR. MCGONAGLE: And just as a practical  
15 question in talking about the external testing.  
16 The NSA is thinking about opening up for  
17 additional entities to come in to get certain  
18 accreditation. You talked about accreditation  
19 with respect to the Bank of England.

20 So, my question is, just sort of the  
21 availability of third party vendors to do the work  
22 that they're being tasked with, and maybe, on an

1 increasing basis. I mean, do you see -- let's say  
2 particularly at the Bank of England, when you're  
3 doing these reviews, that there's a sufficient  
4 number of vendors that are available for selection  
5 to exercise these tests within a -- you know, a  
6 lot of time frames.

7 MR. EVANS: Yes. So, as it stands  
8 today, we have -- there's enough providers to meet  
9 the demand. We were quite concerned when we  
10 launched CBEST last summer that we might not have  
11 enough providers. But you know, that didn't come  
12 to the fore, so that was quite good.

13 But we currently have -- but of course,  
14 if this takes off and more sectors follow our  
15 lead, then there might be a contention between  
16 supply and demand. But not as we sit here today.

17 MR. CHABINSKY: We haven't seen that as  
18 a problem yet. And one of the reasons is because  
19 penetration testing can be scheduled, as opposed  
20 to incident response, which is very urgent and  
21 immediate, and you don't know what team you might  
22 have available in a location.

1           The really good part from a supply and  
2 demand perspective for penetration testing is, if  
3 it's done correctly, it's not we need you in this  
4 afternoon (Laughter) because we think we have a  
5 problem. That's not penetration testing. It's  
6 quite scheduled. It's far easier, therefore, for  
7 the vendor to make sure they have the right  
8 resources available at the time that's consistent  
9 with the client's demand, and we haven't seen a  
10 problem in that regard. If anyone sees a problem  
11 getting a vendor, they should contact me  
12 (Laughter).

13           MR. TAYLOR: All right. I hate to stop,  
14 because this has been enormously valuable from our  
15 perspective. But it is time for lunch. I guess  
16 people who are coming back in the afternoon will  
17 thank me for leaving the lunch hour to be an hour.

18           As we break, we will resume again at  
19 1:30 with the next panel on key controls testing.  
20 Bob Wasserman has some tips, without endorsements,  
21 on where there's food close to here.

22           MR. WASSERMAN: Yes, yes. I'm not

1       accrediting anyone.   (Laughter)

2                               (Recess)

3               MR. WASSERMAN:  I'd like to thank  
4       everyone for coming back so promptly from lunch,  
5       and thank as well our panelists.  I'm going to  
6       mention a couple of administrative details which  
7       some folks may have already heard.  Panelists need  
8       to press the button to activate the microphone  
9       when they start speaking because, both to make  
10      sure the folks in the room hear, but as well,  
11      we've got some folks connecting, dialed-in through  
12      audio and this is the only way they could hear.  
13      And if you forget to do that, you may see me  
14      pointing towards my ear.  When you are done  
15      speaking though, if you could then turn the  
16      microphone off, because we can only have a limited  
17      number on at the same time.  Members of the  
18      audience, there may yet be some of those question  
19      cards left on your seats and so if you do have  
20      questions, you can write them down, legibly  
21      please, and we will be picking them up  
22      periodically and taking them down and we will try

1 to seed them in, probably towards the end of the  
2 panel. There should be more question cards as  
3 well on that table over there. And what did I  
4 forget? That was it. Okay, in which event, our  
5 third panel here is on key controls testing, and  
6 I'm going to read a possible definition of key  
7 controls testing, and folks on the panel may well  
8 have something to say about that. And we're  
9 looking at it as assessment, in our case, of the  
10 registered infrastructure's operational and  
11 automated system controls to determine whether  
12 such controls are implemented correctly, are  
13 operating as intended, are sufficient to address  
14 all material identified vulnerabilities, and are  
15 enabling the registered entity to meet the  
16 regulatory requirements. And so I put that down  
17 again, just sort of as a marker, but it is  
18 certainly, well, open to question. And so, I  
19 think I would like to start with a question to Tom  
20 Millar. And Tom is the Chief of Communications  
21 for US-CERT, and you can tell us about US-CERT  
22 very briefly. But the question is about the types

1 of key controls that are most effective in  
2 protecting our focus, which would be towards  
3 financial market infrastructures.

4 MR. MILLAR: Well, US-CERT's the United  
5 States Computer Emergency Readiness Team; it  
6 serves as the National CERT for the U.S. and is  
7 part of the Department of Homeland Security. As  
8 the Chief of Communications, I support US-CERT in  
9 terms of sort of outreach and awareness  
10 activities, also customer engagement or  
11 constituent engagement with our information  
12 sharing and analysis partners, our international  
13 counterparts and so on. And the key controls  
14 we've seen, and this is from our incident response  
15 perspective, what we've seen lacking in various  
16 types of enterprises over the last two years,  
17 where we've been involved in quite a lot of  
18 on-site engagements, first of all -- network  
19 segmentation, for example, and sort of the rule of  
20 least privilege, are two of the things that people  
21 generally are not sustaining. I think a lot of  
22 people when they first initially design their

1 networks or stand up a new system, or endeavor to  
2 protect their data and their customers' data, are  
3 very disciplined about setting up limited  
4 accounts, segmenting their network appropriately,  
5 firewalling off their DMZ from production and such  
6 as that, but over time, as new systems are  
7 deployed or personnel turnover, these things get  
8 soft. And a great deal of our incident response  
9 engagements, especially where we've seen these  
10 massive PII breaches and other sensitive customer  
11 data breaches, we've discovered what we call super  
12 flat networks, which is to say that segmentation  
13 is not there. We've also seen that the rule of  
14 least privilege is generally not followed and that  
15 people are using workarounds, so that they can,  
16 from their perspective, get their job done easier.

17 MR. WASSERMAN: Okay, and one thing I  
18 should mention, folks, panelists, as you -- to the  
19 extent you use acronyms or technical terms, I'm  
20 going to press you if you would to give us some  
21 definitions. And so, we've heard about PII, but  
22 two of the things you mentioned are the DMZ and

1 rule of least privilege.

2 MR. MILLAR: Well, right, thank you for  
3 asking me to clarify. When we say rule of least  
4 privilege, this is for example, if you work on a  
5 corporate network where your computer is issued to  
6 you by your employer, you may have noticed from  
7 time to time, you are not allowed to install that  
8 software that you need. That is part of the rule  
9 of least privilege. And sometimes it can be  
10 inconvenient, which is why people usually work  
11 around it. The idea is that you do not have any  
12 more privileges to do things to your data or your  
13 system, than is absolutely necessary for you to do  
14 your job. And this is always a -- well it's  
15 frequently contentious between work force or  
16 systems administrators in a technical environment  
17 and the security personnel. It's very important  
18 to adhere to this because what we see is that, as  
19 soon as you give somebody the ability to install  
20 whatever software they want, sometimes people will  
21 just click on that email and install whatever  
22 software the bad guy wants. And this has been a

1 -- this has sort of been the soft underbelly for a  
2 lot of institutions that we've had to work with  
3 over the years.

4           The other aspect of the DMZ comes from  
5 the term for demilitarized zone, which is, anyway,  
6 the point being that basically where your web  
7 server is, that anybody in the public can access  
8 from their phone, from any random device, should  
9 not be the same place that your financial  
10 management system is. Those things should be in  
11 different parts of your network and protected with  
12 different controls. And that's also extremely  
13 important, because again, what we've seen is, many  
14 institutions and organizations that will allow  
15 that line to become blurred, and all of a sudden  
16 the place where their public web server, which is  
17 available to anybody with an internet connection,  
18 and the place where parts of their, perhaps their  
19 financial management systems and the back end, or  
20 their systems containing privacy data, are  
21 actually, network-wise, in the same territory,  
22 which is very dangerous, which you probably

1 understand.

2 MR. WASSERMAN: Would anyone else like  
3 to jump in on this one?

4 MR. GREENFIELD: Yes, when we talk to  
5 controls and network controls, Tom brought up a  
6 very good point about things change over time, and  
7 one of the key controls that we focus on is change  
8 management controls, is making sure that over  
9 time, a network environment will evolve and  
10 change, software operating systems are updated,  
11 how are you ensuring that those changes are  
12 understood, documented, approved, tested, before  
13 they go into production? People's roles change  
14 and as that occurs, making sure that access is  
15 changed as those responsibilities are changing for  
16 their functions, and to the point of rule of least  
17 privilege, if I move on to a new job  
18 responsibility, all my capabilities on the system  
19 for the prior job should be removed, and then only  
20 what's needed for the new job responsibility added  
21 on. Often we'll see, you'll just continue to  
22 collect additional authority to do your job, but

1 your previous responsibilities or capabilities  
2 haven't been removed.

3 And then the other key aspect under that  
4 change management control concept is not just  
5 systems, but operational processes. There are a  
6 lot of controls that are not necessarily  
7 technology, but operational in nature. As those  
8 processes change, is someone making sure that  
9 those control structures don't degrade or  
10 disappear altogether over time?

11 MR. WASSERMAN: Ron?

12 MR. ROSS: I would agree. Least  
13 privilege is certainly one of the most important  
14 of the key controls that we need to be concerned  
15 about for the reasons that Tom talked about, and  
16 change management also. I think that one of the  
17 other big ones that is responsible for a lot of  
18 our discomfort today is least functionality.  
19 That's the other major area that we really don't  
20 do a very good job at. It has to do with  
21 complexity. And when you talk about all the talk  
22 about testing, whether its vulnerability testing

1 or whatever kind of testing you're doing, the  
2 sheer complexity of the networks and the systems  
3 we're building is almost unmanageable today. And  
4 it's largely because the very basic principle of  
5 security, least functionality, we violate every  
6 day. And it has a lot to do with the technology  
7 and how we're driven toward all of the great new  
8 technology. I use the analogy, if I was at a  
9 movie theater right around Christmas time, and on  
10 the screen the guy says, "you can download an app  
11 that will tell you the optimal time to go to the  
12 restroom during this movie," and that's a metaphor  
13 for where we are today. We are consumed by the  
14 technology to the point where we cannot buy enough  
15 of it, and that complexity is building from the  
16 hardware to the operating system, to the  
17 middleware, to the applications. And the result  
18 of that is that we end up having networks that are  
19 largely indefensible. And so going back to those  
20 fundamentals, like in football, no matter how  
21 fancy your playbook is, blocking and tackling  
22 always come first. And so those fundamentals,

1 least privilege, least functionality, change  
2 management, and all of those things, those are  
3 going to be discussions for the leadership and the  
4 culture of organizations that are going to be  
5 responding to the things that you're going to be  
6 working on, and that's going to be a big issue out  
7 there. Because it's hard to change the culture,  
8 as Tom was just talking about.

9 MR. WASSERMAN: So when we're talking  
10 about controls, is there a way -- are we looking  
11 at automated controls, manual controls, all?

12 MR. ROSS: They're actually, in the NIST  
13 Special Publication 800-53, we used to have, what  
14 we talked about, three categories -- management,  
15 operational, and technical. Many of the technical  
16 controls that you would deal with, access control  
17 mechanisms, identification, authentication,  
18 two-factor encryption -- all those things, the  
19 firewalls, those are largely buried in the  
20 commercial products that you buy, the operating  
21 systems, the databases, the network devices.  
22 There's another class -- two classes of controls

1 called management controls and operational  
2 controls. Management control is doing a good risk  
3 assessment. It's a management level activity.  
4 Operational controls might be something like  
5 developing a contingency plan. What happens when  
6 the malware brings down your system? What do you  
7 do? What's the plan B? Most organizations today  
8 unfortunately are not getting that plan B up  
9 front, tested and evaluated so they can understand  
10 that they can go to a backup and have that  
11 resiliency of the critical mission. That's really  
12 what we're talking about, a resiliency.

13 MR. WASSERMAN: And so I noted Ron, you  
14 are of course a Fellow at the NIST, National  
15 Institute of Standards and Technology, and you  
16 mentioned a publication, 800-53, which I've come  
17 to learn is very important in this area. So if  
18 you could perhaps tell us a bit about 800-53 and  
19 how we can apply it in the area of financial  
20 market infrastructures.

21 MR. ROSS: Well 800-53 is one of our  
22 foundational security guidelines that we produced

1 under our responsibilities under the Federal  
2 Information Security Management Act of 2002,  
3 recently updated in 2014. And in that, it's a  
4 catalog. I call it the great parts bin of  
5 security controls. It ranges across 18 different  
6 families, everything from access control,  
7 identification, authentication, incident response,  
8 education, training. It is a full spectrum of  
9 controls. There's about 860 in the catalog and  
10 it's part of a risk management framework that we  
11 publish that really guides our customers on how to  
12 select the right controls for the mission that  
13 they're conducting, in this case, financial  
14 operations, the environment in which they operate,  
15 and the technologies that they're using. And so  
16 the risk management framework is a flexible  
17 framework. It's not every organization, every  
18 company, every agency, even within our own federal  
19 government; they don't end up with the same sets  
20 of controls, because their missions are very  
21 different. But the framework allows you to  
22 customize and tailor, and that's what would be

1       advisable for every sector to figure out what is  
2       essential for them, and use the framework  
3       accordingly.

4                   MR. WASSERMAN:  So actually we've been  
5       speaking a bit about key controls, we've talked  
6       earlier of course, about the threats that folks  
7       are facing, particularly in the financial sector,  
8       and I was wondering if any of the representatives  
9       of the infrastructures or members of  
10      infrastructures might comment on essentially how  
11      they see key controls frameworks.

12                   MR. CLANCY:  So this is Mark.  I'll  
13      start.  So from my perspective, I think the  
14      fundamental challenge in the cyber risk domain is,  
15      everything works at the aggregated level and which  
16      you communicate around a PowerPoint, and it all  
17      goes wrong in the detail and in the environment.  
18      And the real issue is the difference between those  
19      two points, right?  And so in our infrastructure,  
20      we have thousands of systems with thousands of  
21      pieces of software, with lots of functionality and  
22      lots of privileged people.  And that minimization

1 theme is definitely one that we subscribe to, but  
2 admittedly, we completely struggle with, because  
3 all the things we buy and consume aren't built  
4 that way. And so, for example, in the  
5 minimization of privilege, we focused on those  
6 people in our environment who are the most  
7 privileged, whose access rights could cause us  
8 significant harm, when we started a project we  
9 called the IT-300 after the movie the 300  
10 Spartans. We didn't actually know how many we had  
11 when we started the project several years ago.  
12 The number turned out to be smaller than 300, but  
13 we didn't know and so the first thing was like,  
14 what are those things that could really hurt us if  
15 they're abused? What are they, where are they,  
16 who has them, and why? And then we've been  
17 successfully narrowing down the people who have  
18 them, the circumstances which they have those  
19 rights, and the mechanisms they can use to get to  
20 unlock those rights and pull it out of the vault.  
21 We have a process we call break glass, which is  
22 named after the metaphor of the fire extinguisher

1 in the hallway with the glass. You break glass,  
2 pull it out, and use the fire extinguisher. And  
3 the reason you do that is you want to know if  
4 somebody used it, so you make sure you can  
5 recharge it, because they might need it again,  
6 right? We're doing the same thing with  
7 administrative access for our most important  
8 access rights. To go to Tom's point, we started  
9 looking at the way that we access our systems, and  
10 the average size of the operating system was  
11 measured, usually 30 to 50 megabytes in size. The  
12 tool that we use to get to our privileged  
13 credentials is one and a half. Now it's just a  
14 lot smaller so there are less things you can do to  
15 make it go wrong. All right, so that minimization  
16 piece is very important. So when we look at our  
17 key controls, we look at those things that keep  
18 our system integrity high, so I mentioned earlier  
19 in the first panel, patching of application  
20 vulnerabilities, the white listing of software --  
21 you know we're a big proponent of using  
22 virtualized desktops where all of the software is

1 described by the system, not by the user, which  
2 gives us a whole lot of advantages in terms of  
3 repair and remediation, and that removal of access  
4 rights. And in traditional thick desktop  
5 environments, removal of access rights is very,  
6 very hard. And that's why these virtualized  
7 environments and these separate administrative  
8 environments are so important, because that breaks  
9 the chain of the feature creep. You know, do I  
10 really need to be able to open a Word document and  
11 browse the internet when I'm at the command line  
12 updating a system? And the answer is no, but what  
13 the attackers have found is because I've connected  
14 those things historically, they have an attack  
15 channel they can exploit. And that's really  
16 what's been happening, and so some of the earlier  
17 panels talked about that in the threat side and  
18 the vulnerability (inaudible). So from our  
19 perspective we look at those kind of things.

20 Then the second order of key controls  
21 are those things that test the effectiveness of  
22 whether our processes work. I will say one

1 failing of the cybersecurity experts has been,  
2 we're very good at adding capabilities. All of  
3 the security tools we buy have focused on this  
4 anomaly detection, meaning, if something weird  
5 happens we tell you, and zero of them let you know  
6 if you're collecting all the data that tells you  
7 whether or not you have the anomaly. And so  
8 there's a structural problem in the tools that we  
9 procure. And so me, as an end customer, now has  
10 to build apparatus to inject signal into all of  
11 those tools to see if they're actually functioning  
12 normally. I have to do the same thing with my  
13 operational processes, and I have to do the same  
14 thing with my management processes. And that's,  
15 from our perspective, not where we have been, but  
16 where we need to go with key controls testing, is  
17 to inject that signal and that noise into the  
18 environment and make sure our stimulus response to  
19 it is appropriate based on what those things are.

20 MR. WASSERMAN: So one thing, a number  
21 of folks have, through the course of the past two  
22 panels, mentioned the term white listing.

1 MR. CLANCY: Yes.

2 MR. WASSERMAN: If you could tell us  
3 about that.

4 MR. CLANCY: Sure. So white listing is  
5 simple in concept and hard in execution. It's  
6 basically saying, here are the 27 software  
7 programs that should be on our workstation for  
8 people to do their job, and the 28th can't run  
9 because it's not on the list. All right, and  
10 there's technical enforcement mechanisms, but it's  
11 the intersection of sort of policy and technical  
12 implementation procedure to enforce it. And the  
13 idea is that, instead of trying to stop everything  
14 that's bad, only let the things that are known to  
15 be good, run. And that's a very powerful concept  
16 and quite frankly, the reverse of where the  
17 security industry came from. And we've always  
18 been about enumerating and stopping badness, not  
19 about defining goodness. And I think, what was  
20 it, two years ago? Symantec published a report  
21 that indicated there is more malicious software  
22 than there is good software, and has never come

1 back. There is not more good software by count  
2 than there is malicious software, and I don't  
3 think that will ever change.

4 MR. WASSERMAN: So Kevin Greenfield is  
5 Director for Bank Information Technology at the  
6 Office of the Comptroller of the Currency, which  
7 is a very important part of FFIEC, the Federal  
8 Financial Institutions Examinations Council. I  
9 got it right, okay. This begins to sound like it  
10 ties into something you mentioned on the last  
11 panel, which is, you need to have an inventory.  
12 So is the white listing approach the solution  
13 there?

14 MR. GREENFIELD: White listing is a  
15 common control that we do see, but what the  
16 inventory is, again going to the simple concept of  
17 knowing what you have so that you can secure it.  
18 White listing takes it a step further as to say,  
19 and then, this is what you're allowed to operate  
20 on it, and if, to your point of, if it doesn't fit  
21 within that list, there are technical controls  
22 that prevent it. A key point I've heard that I

1 also, when we look at examining large complex  
2 institutions, a key control and, I thought Ron did  
3 an excellent job with identifying the management,  
4 the operational, and technical controls, is, with  
5 the management controls, we've been talking a lot  
6 about minimization and least privilege and one of  
7 the key controls that we focus on, especially in  
8 larger complex organization, is the idea of having  
9 an architecture and architecture strategy. And  
10 the reason why that's important is, some of the  
11 vulnerabilities that we've seen is, as technology  
12 evolves, many technology environments in large  
13 organizations will just be built on top of the  
14 existing structure, and to have a defined  
15 architecture strategy and program where older  
16 software, older, that's not supported, older  
17 network components are retired as new are being  
18 added on, and that you stick to an environment  
19 that you can secure, is very important. And I'll  
20 bring back in an earlier panel, the concept, that  
21 of an airplane, bringing all the parts together  
22 and pulling it all together. Well, you've got

1       your airplane, but you wouldn't take a DC-9, a  
2       propeller driven airplane, and over time, well  
3       let's add some jet engines to it. Let's clamp a  
4       radar on it. We don't have a first class section.  
5       Let's expand the fuselage. Over time, that  
6       airplane's not going to fly very well. The same  
7       with network environments and securing them, is,  
8       if you're continuing to build on older software,  
9       older network components that are no longer  
10      supported, you open up the organization to  
11      vulnerabilities.

12                 MR. ROSS: Bob, can I -- there's one  
13      other one that I think, we missed it, is strong  
14      identity management and authentication. That's  
15      something, like two-factor authentication again,  
16      these are technologies that are proven to stop  
17      significant attack vectors and again, the  
18      passwords and all of the nightmare of managing all  
19      those. The two factor is a clear solution that  
20      really, really helps reduce lots and lots of  
21      vulnerabilities that end up in these successful  
22      cyber-attacks.

1                   MR. GREENFIELD: I'll weigh in a bit.  
2                   So when I think about this discussion, I think a  
3                   lot about what I know at least the Commission  
4                   already asks about and so I think that's pretty  
5                   settled. But more -- so I think more about well,  
6                   what are you not asking about, from going through  
7                   evaluations. So if I omit anything, it's not  
8                   because it's not important. It's because you're  
9                   already covering it. So what I don't see a lot of  
10                  are really controls that are key against advanced  
11                  threats, and you know, when I try to think about  
12                  well, what are the best controls against that,  
13                  whatever I say will certainly damn me by omission,  
14                  but security awareness is absolutely huge, and  
15                  social engineering training and social engineering  
16                  testing. I'm not asking for more examination in  
17                  those areas, but those are key controls, because  
18                  at the end of the day, the human is always going  
19                  to be the weakest link. Along the same lines,  
20                  there's a lot of, you know, Mark mentioned,  
21                  there's more malicious software than benign out  
22                  there, so the anti-malware controls -- you know,

1 we don't get a lot of questions about how those  
2 actually operate. The more kind of generic  
3 approach is, principle of least privilege is  
4 certainly key. When we pressure test, we find a  
5 lot of the malware has privilege escalation  
6 routines built into it. So in other words, we're  
7 moving local administrator privileges from every  
8 machine, really only defending us against the  
9 software that counted on having local  
10 administrative privileges, but apparently that  
11 wasn't all the software out there -- all the  
12 malware more importantly that was out there. So a  
13 lot of that one-size-fits-all evaluation and  
14 examination can be very taxing, laborious in  
15 trying to be exhaustive, but totally missed the  
16 mark when it comes to, you know, what an adversary  
17 would actually come through on.

18           On the asset management side of it, you  
19 know I also think, I'm sure that you would really  
20 like to know, on the inside, during an  
21 examination, what do we leave thinking, that was a  
22 waste of time, that doesn't really keep me up at

1 night, and really focusing on that. And then the  
2 other side which I just kind of went through is,  
3 what did they not ask about that I really wish  
4 they would for my personal interest and critical  
5 infrastructure. Asset management is a noble goal  
6 and it's part of every program and not just  
7 information security, but operationally generally.  
8 But it is a very challenging bar, to know about  
9 every single asset. In reality, the way that  
10 infrastructure defends itself, is to carve out  
11 entire segments and say, well, this whole segment  
12 isn't even going to have, you know, be able to  
13 knock on the door. This isn't going to have any  
14 access, and so prioritizing asset inventory in  
15 that segment is going to go way down the list, all  
16 right. So when we get questions about well,  
17 what's on the wireless network, and our answer is,  
18 we assume it's bad, so then wireless network can't  
19 touch to anything in production, we're ready to  
20 move on. And that's why that's not a focus area.

21 So I guess the analog would be, you  
22 would keep the DC-9 around for the parachuters,

1       you know, for the guy who's running a weekend shop  
2       out of there. There's a time and a place for  
3       things. You're right. You wouldn't bolt it onto  
4       the commercial flights and throw an MD-88 engine  
5       on it. But you know you got to be really careful,  
6       and you got to look at the actual environment  
7       before you bring any of these controls through,  
8       and a lot of them that try to be exhaustive, end  
9       up being a disproportionate usage of examination  
10      time.

11               MR. WASSERMAN: How do you -- I'm trying  
12      to tie together that, because you're right. You  
13      want to, obviously -- doing things on a risk basis  
14      has some very real and important advantages. On  
15      the other hand, we learned back in panel one that  
16      air gap is a myth, and so when you say, oh, this  
17      can't touch anything, are you really sure?

18               MR. GREENFIELD: Yeah, so two other  
19      pieces on that. One thing that we found is very  
20      valuable internally is starting with a threat  
21      objective assessment, so, you just answer the  
22      questions, well what are the bad guys really

1 after, or what could they be after? And starting  
2 there, and I think that examinations should follow  
3 that same path. So like identity management is  
4 something that we hear about a lot in the space,  
5 especially from vendors, and there are a lot of  
6 companies that are represented in this room that  
7 have north of 100,000 employees and that is a huge  
8 challenge. But if you look at the environment  
9 that you're in and you find that this company has  
10 3,000 employees, it's probably not near as high of  
11 a challenge, and therefore you shouldn't be  
12 looking for the same controls and for the same  
13 solutions to that problem. So I think just like  
14 we internally can start with the threat objectives  
15 and then work backwards to what controls are  
16 important, that examiner should do the same thing.  
17 And even if you're working in the same industry,  
18 different institutions are going to have different  
19 scale, size and business models. And if you start  
20 with those threat objectives, then you'll get down  
21 to what are the controls that you really should be  
22 asking about there. And it's going to be

1 different from the last assessment.

2 MR. CLANCY: I would just add and this  
3 goes back to some of the earlier comments. I  
4 think you also have to understand the two things  
5 that lead to the conditions where these exposures  
6 exist. So as it relates to Tom's comment about  
7 flat networks, there is a financial gravitational  
8 pull to a flat network because they are much less  
9 expensive to operate on a day to day basis. You  
10 don't have to do as many changes; you don't have  
11 to do as much testing, all those kinds of things.  
12 So there's huge advantages to having a flat  
13 network, which comes with the risks. And so the  
14 challenge is how do you sort of optimize the risk  
15 management side with the partitioning and the  
16 segmentation with the cost efficiency because we  
17 all have to operate the stuff and still figure out  
18 how to pay the bills, right? So that's sort of  
19 one tug.

20 The second, to go to Kevin's comment, is  
21 there's a human incentive structure built into  
22 these processes that we're trying to counter.

1 People will do anything they need to do to get  
2 access to the thing they need to go use. And if  
3 they don't need it anymore, they have no incentive  
4 to do anything, right? And so you have to  
5 intersect those two sort of just facts of life in  
6 terms of how companies operate. And so part of  
7 the control regimen and why controls become as  
8 important, is they're trying to address the  
9 gravitational pull of those two realities, right?  
10 That you want to keep things that are as cost  
11 efficient as possible and that are simple because  
12 they are easier to manage, you screw it up less on  
13 those kind of things. And then human nature, you  
14 know -- I definitely figure out how I get access  
15 for this person to go do this thing I need him to  
16 do, but if they only need to do it once, what  
17 incentive do I have to say, oh get rid of it? And  
18 the answer is usually none, and why the backup  
19 checks of reviewing and reasserting and you know,  
20 when they change jobs, removing access and those  
21 kinds of things are so important, is because they  
22 counter that very human nature of, if I have to do

1       it, I'll figure it out. And then if I don't have  
2       to do something, I won't do it.

3               MR. WASSERMAN: So let me -- let us move  
4       a bit from a discussion of the key controls  
5       themselves, to the issue that we, I think, were  
6       looking at from a regulatory perspective, which is  
7       the testing. And Jerry, I think I was going to  
8       perhaps start with you. What does key controls  
9       testing accomplish? How does that mitigate risks?

10              MR. PERULLO: Yeah, I think Mark really  
11       spoke to it pretty well earlier, that it is a  
12       level of maturity. So first you get the controls  
13       in and then you start testing them. And I have  
14       been getting questions about that already. So  
15       okay, your intrusion detection systems are in,  
16       that's great. How can you show that they're  
17       actually operating? And our first response to  
18       that, and I'm speaking more generically, is to use  
19       existing testing we already have, and then make  
20       sure that our controls pick it up. So in other  
21       words, not to avert testing just for the sake of  
22       testing these six controls, but rather say, we

1 know we already have this testing going on, let's  
2 see if it was reflected in the controls.

3           The next step would be actually having  
4 periodic ticketed and documented tests of specific  
5 controls. And you know, it really is -- it is  
6 important because a lot of times, you don't know  
7 that something is still operating. You know it's  
8 very easy for things to more or less just get  
9 turned off for different reasons. In general, a  
10 lot of security controls are what we would call  
11 passive, meaning if they go down, business doesn't  
12 stop for very good reason. But they also don't  
13 get the attention. Back to aligning motivations  
14 as Mark was just mentioning a minute ago, if the  
15 core system goes down, people are going to raise  
16 their hands right away. If the intrusion  
17 detection system goes down, they probably aren't.  
18 So I think it is very important because a lot of  
19 times when you have an incident, then the ultimate  
20 answer is, oh, well, that thing stopped working  
21 six months ago and nobody knew. So some analogs  
22 in the physical space, I mean you really have to

1 do that to have any control be effective. I can  
2 use an anecdote in house. One of the ones that we  
3 have is, for conference room phones to not be able  
4 to allow internal calling from the outside,  
5 because when you have that, people inevitably put  
6 auto-answer on it and then the world can listen in  
7 on your conference calls. So you can turn that  
8 all off, but you actually have to have somebody  
9 walk around every conference room once a quarter  
10 and try it out, in order for it to know that it's  
11 actually real. So yeah, you do need that type of  
12 thing with any control. You need some kind of  
13 periodic testing. But it's just a matter of  
14 maturity and it's definitely far beyond actually  
15 getting the control in.

16 MR. WASSERMAN: So when you're saying  
17 it's a level of maturity thing, I mean, when we're  
18 dealing with the sort of infrastructures that  
19 we're regulating, is that level of maturity  
20 reasonable to expect?

21 MR. PERULLO: Not comprehensively. I  
22 think we all need to get there. So I don't think

1       it's totally off the plate. But I think that you  
2       know, just knowing the industry, that first the  
3       control comes. There's a lot of technology, like  
4       behavioral insider threat detection, things like  
5       that that are so new and the reason I'm stressing  
6       the maturity is that first it has to be pressure  
7       tested and vetted. Then it has to be adopted and  
8       installed. And it's not until after that the  
9       controls testing gets put into place. So for  
10      things that have been around awhile, absolutely.  
11      But it needs to come after the expectation of the  
12      control to begin with.

13                   MR. TAYLOR: Let me follow up on that  
14      for a second. Ron mentioned in 800-53, there are  
15      800 and some controls listed and a critical  
16      infrastructure is going to have large numbers of  
17      key controls both for automated processes and for  
18      manual processes. I think Jerry, you're  
19      suggesting, you need a way to separate out, let's  
20      call them the significant key controls, or the  
21      most important key controls. How do you do that  
22      and what tells you what they are? How does that

1 relate to risk analysis or intelligence for  
2 instance?

3 MR. PERULLO: Yeah, that's absolutely  
4 right and it goes back to what I was calling a  
5 threat objective assessment. And I think that by  
6 doing that with a broader audience and saying, so  
7 for example, pretty much data theft has been  
8 dominating the headlines. We're probably here  
9 today because of credit card theft, even though it  
10 has nothing to do with anybody in the room. But  
11 as a result, in certainly the vendor space and  
12 really anybody involved in cybersecurity, has a  
13 bent towards that, towards data exfiltration. And  
14 as a result, controls that are stressed are often  
15 about data leakage prevention, or encryption at  
16 rest and that sort of thing. And I think  
17 practically speaking, you need to walk in and do  
18 that threat objective and say, is data  
19 exfiltration for this entity a top concern? It's  
20 always somewhat of a concern, but is it a top  
21 concern? And if not, then maybe those aren't the  
22 controls that are key. Is availability a concern?

1       Probably more often in this room. And therefore,  
2       denial of service, which has not been a big part  
3       of examinations at all I can say, should  
4       definitely be a lot higher up there, right? And  
5       so that would be a key control. So start with  
6       that assessment of the threat objectives for the  
7       entity under review.

8                   MR. WASSERMAN: And I think we were  
9       talking earlier, someone mentioned integrity as  
10      even the highest of the goals. I mean, I guess  
11      you had mentioned some of these things, that there  
12      is a maturity issue and I guess what I think I  
13      hear you saying is, to expect you to have certain  
14      key controls tested in the very near term may be  
15      difficult because essentially the science needs  
16      some time to develop. I mean is this the sort of  
17      thing that we would address through some sort of  
18      implementation timeline? How do we, in other  
19      words, looking at it as regulators, trying to  
20      basically have rules for how critical  
21      infrastructures need to be protected, balance --  
22      you know, giving you goals that are achievable but

1 making sure that they are sufficiently rigorous,  
2 that we're addressing the risks, and that you are?

3 MR. CLANCY: So maybe picking up that  
4 theme and tying a tiny bit back to the NIST 800-53  
5 framework, you know the way we look at it is you  
6 have a maturity of control. So at some point you  
7 start as new and you have nothing. Then you start  
8 building things, and over time, those things  
9 mature, and to go back to sort of the access  
10 review side, in an immature organization, the  
11 control finding is, you don't review access when  
12 people change jobs. In a somewhat mature  
13 organization, you don't review changes timely, or  
14 you don't get to all the systems or whatever. And  
15 in the most mature organizations, what you're  
16 discussing is, Fred changed jobs and he still has  
17 his access, but he doesn't need it in his new job.  
18 What's going on, right? And the level and depth  
19 of that conversation evolves as your maturity of  
20 technical and operational capability evolve, and  
21 your understanding of the risk becomes better,  
22 right? And so if you take a control framework

1 that has 860 controls or another model that we  
2 use, I think it's 400 something -- each control  
3 has a current maturity state and a target maturity  
4 state. And every organization is trying to mature  
5 the controls that are most important, but that mix  
6 of which 860 apply to a DTCC versus ICE versus a  
7 Morgan Stanley, are going to be different, because  
8 what we do is different. So as a swap data  
9 repository, all right, we have a different impact  
10 if the swap data repository is unavailable than if  
11 the trading system's unavailable and it's the only  
12 market venue where that trading can occur, and so  
13 availability may be different. In our case, we're  
14 custodian of records of what happened and so the  
15 integrity of that data is very important. So we  
16 would try for our control footprint and where we  
17 have our most high maturity to those things that  
18 are more direct to the business we're in and it's  
19 not to say we wouldn't do anything on the other  
20 860 controls, but they may not be targeted for  
21 peak maturity. And what we were trying to do, and  
22 this is using a different framework than this, but

1 just trying to get the aggregate level of our  
2 controls to a certain maturity objective, which  
3 means some are five out of five and some are two  
4 out of five, but in aggregate, you sum them all  
5 up. Our overall picture was what our target was  
6 of being four out of five, on this particular  
7 scale and I'm using a generic model. But that  
8 type of target, and so the dialog that needs to  
9 occur is based on our assessment of risk of  
10 functions that we have, which of these subsets of  
11 controls, either by category or by specific ones  
12 that we prioritize for maturity, and are we either  
13 there or progressing to our target state? That's  
14 the kind of thing we look at. And so when we do  
15 our testing, we're trying to figure out two things  
16 -- one, are we there yet? And more importantly,  
17 did we regress back to some lower state of  
18 maturity because the control broke down because it  
19 decayed over time or whatever happened. So we're  
20 trying to assess those things -- the where should  
21 we be, the where are we, and how do we get to  
22 where we want to go.

1                   MR. WASSERMAN: Ryan, can I turn to you?

2                   MR. LIBEL: Absolutely. I just want to  
3 first, I think, echo what we've heard a lot of  
4 here. I think some of the key concepts that I'm  
5 hoping that people are hearing are things about  
6 depths of controls. So we talk a lot about what  
7 are the key controls. I think that's influenced a  
8 lot by, what are the risks the organization faces.  
9 I think, what are the key things that they are  
10 trying to prevent from happening or limit by going  
11 to the risk dialog of, what are they trying to  
12 reduce the impact, if it is likely it's going to  
13 happen, that's going to involve a depth of  
14 controls. I think key controls we've  
15 historically, I think if you went back to things  
16 like SOX-IT, you would talk a lot about change and  
17 config, which would be a lot of the most  
18 fundamental blocking and tackling. I think that's  
19 gotten onto some of the other things now when you  
20 come more purely into what the information  
21 security world has become more worried about,  
22 rightly so, on the things we're talking about all

1 morning -- your vulnerability and patch, your pen  
2 testing. I think we didn't talk much here about  
3 some other fundamental things and that things will  
4 happen, so your key controls around how do you  
5 detect, how do you limit, how do you respond? I  
6 think all those are in the mix of what we would  
7 have to come to, I think, a good joint  
8 understanding of what do we mean by key controls,  
9 to be helpful to each other, but I think that for  
10 each company, what those key controls are, will  
11 come back to again, what are the risks that you  
12 feel that you are facing and which ones are the  
13 most key for you to operate most effectively?  
14 It's a complicated space.

15 MR. WASSERMAN: Kevin, from a regulatory  
16 perspective, how do you see this in terms of,  
17 specifically, when we're talking about testing?  
18 What do you see as the appropriate scope?

19 MR. GREENFIELD: We focus on, how does  
20 any institution map out, again, for any critical  
21 operational process, what are the key control  
22 points? What are those actual controls? And how

1 is the testing sufficient to gain a level of  
2 assurance that those controls are operating  
3 effectively? So one of the things we try to  
4 emphasize is the maturity of that control and the  
5 testing process is very important. Maturity of  
6 testing can range from, take a sample of five,  
7 let's use user access levels, test them to make  
8 sure the users have that level of access, but it  
9 really doesn't give you a whole level of  
10 assurance. We look to financial institutions to  
11 better identify in their testing, how to be more  
12 intelligent about their testing, using automated  
13 tools as well as focusing on what are the areas of  
14 most likely control gaps, or to highlight control  
15 gaps. So for example, in the user access example,  
16 we would say, don't test 525,100 users. Identify  
17 the users who have changed their jobs over the  
18 last six months and go and test those. Those are  
19 more likely to be the ones where it will surface  
20 if that review process is working or not. So we  
21 look for the -- absolutely expect there to be  
22 testing in place and expect that testing to be of

1 a sufficient level to gain that level of  
2 assurance.

3 MR. WASSERMAN: So one of the things you  
4 were saying is testing sufficient to gain a level  
5 of assurance that the controls are operating  
6 properly. Would you also be looking at, that the  
7 controls are sufficiently comprehensive?

8 MR. GREENFIELD: Absolutely. And again,  
9 something that we look for a lot, what we commonly  
10 see a lot of financial institutions doing is  
11 mapping operational processes and identifying  
12 those key control points, single points of failure  
13 in the process and highlighting those as critical  
14 controls that need to one, be included in the  
15 scope, and then tested on a regular basis.

16 MR. WASSERMAN: And then when you're  
17 doing some of these other types of testing, like  
18 we were discussing before in terms of penetration  
19 and vulnerability, would the results of those  
20 tests feed into essentially the key controls you  
21 are looking for?

22 MR. GREENFIELD: Essentially, and this

1 is where focusing on that remediation plan that we  
2 had discussed in an earlier panel but as part of  
3 remediation, identifying what was the cause of  
4 that vulnerability, or that gap that was  
5 identified in the penetration testing and looking  
6 towards, it was introduced by new software and you  
7 couldn't have identified it before implementation,  
8 that's one issue. But if it's a failure of proper  
9 training of employees, staff being able to  
10 circumvent standard change control processes,  
11 identifying that root cause and then mapping back  
12 to what was the control that was in place that  
13 should have prevented that gap being in place,  
14 with the understanding that there will be times  
15 when no, that could not have been reasonably  
16 anticipated.

17 MR. WASSERMAN: Ron?

18 MR. ROSS: When you talk about testing  
19 of key controls in the scope or the value, really  
20 you're making an assumption that there's been a  
21 set of key controls to find. I mean that's -- if  
22 you go out to the sectors and you're going to be

1 asking them to do a set of tests, that's going to  
2 kind of work in the back door, saying, this is  
3 what we're going to look at, so the implication is  
4 that they have applied the control that you're  
5 going to be testing, just by making that  
6 statement. The value of testing in general, is  
7 really tied to the controls per se, because if you  
8 pick the wrong set of controls, all the testing in  
9 the world is going to be throwing money down a  
10 black hole. And so it really is important to  
11 start -- the risk management framework starts out  
12 with an assumption of, what is the mission and the  
13 business that we're trying to achieve. And the  
14 controls that are selected are based upon that  
15 mission protection. So we select whatever  
16 controls, management, operational, technical, are  
17 necessary to protect the mission and the business.  
18 Those controls are then implemented and then,  
19 after that process is complete, we go to the  
20 assessment. We call it assessment. There are  
21 lots of different things in the assessment process  
22 you can test. You can evaluate, you can audit,

1       you can inspect different names. But the basic  
2       idea, the words that you said earlier, to see if  
3       the controls are implemented correctly, operating  
4       as intended, in producing the desired effect, to  
5       make sure that your security policy is enforced,  
6       and that the mission has a high degree of  
7       probability of success. So focusing on the threat  
8       space, in some sense is like chasing your tail,  
9       because the threat space is out there. We know  
10      what the capabilities are -- the adversaries.  
11      Anybody with a laptop computer, and a couple  
12      hundred thousand dollars or maybe a million if  
13      they can rustle up the money -- they can go out  
14      and buy these very sophisticated attack tools  
15      today. So how we build our infrastructure, and  
16      that gets back to Tom's original point about  
17      network segmentation, that assumes that we look at  
18      all of our assets, and we can figure out, hey,  
19      what stuff goes into my safe deposit box and what  
20      stuff do I leave in my house? And there is an air  
21      gap. The air gap is not dead. If the air gap  
22      were dead than network segmentation would be

1       meaningless. We segment because we want to  
2       prevent that escalation when the adversary comes  
3       in the front door, getting through the whole  
4       house. And that can only happen through good  
5       architecture and engineering. Again, those are  
6       part of the controls. So the point I think I'd  
7       like to make is that whatever you call them,  
8       whether they're key controls or whatever the name  
9       is, they have to be comprehensive. Because if you  
10      spend all of your time on access controls, and by  
11      the way, we worry about confidentiality, integrity  
12      and availability -- if I compromise my passwords  
13      or my credentials, that's a non-disclosure issue  
14      but the adversary then gets in, changes something  
15      in the system which causes it to crash and you  
16      lose the availability. So these are all  
17      interrelated objectives. And the controls are  
18      built to support all of those. And so you know,  
19      some people say, hey, access controls or  
20      encryption are the most important things. Well  
21      what happens when that 10 percent of the  
22      cyber-attacks that we know are going to get

1 through, get through, and bring down your system?  
2 Where is your -- is your contingency plan a  
3 critical or a key control? I think it is, because  
4 your system is going to be breached at some point.  
5 Everybody's is going to be breached. And that's  
6 an important part, of what do you do to maintain  
7 resilience in a world where you depend upon the  
8 technology, but yet, it's very vulnerable because  
9 we're susceptible to cyber-attacks because of how  
10 we built this whole infrastructure to begin with.  
11 So those are just some considerations that I think  
12 are important.

13 MR. WASSERMAN: So let me grab on to  
14 something that you said early on, which is that  
15 you first have to identify the mission of the  
16 institution. And I'm wondering if one of the, at  
17 least from where I'm sitting, one of the key  
18 controls, or whether it's a set of key controls or  
19 a type of key control, is looking at whether the  
20 set of key controls is sufficient to essentially  
21 protect against threats to that mission.

22 MR. ROSS: It's even higher level than

1       that. I liked Mark's example because he  
2       articulated exactly how the risk management  
3       framework was built. He talks about what their  
4       mission is and then he says they go through and  
5       they pick, they select a set of controls which are  
6       targeted to their mission. And he assumes that  
7       every organization is going to have different  
8       levels of maturity. So the way he described it is  
9       that you know, some things you do in a very mature  
10      organization. Other ones you don't do because the  
11      organization is just starting out. They don't  
12      have that level of institutional security that's  
13      built in through all the organizational processes.  
14      So I think if you're looking at an organization,  
15      do they have the maturity to start with the  
16      mission, and are they going through a thoughtful  
17      process to select their controls, and see what  
18      they end up with, or are they just throwing stuff  
19      out there and seeing what happens? That's a very  
20      different way of looking at it.

21                   MR. WASSERMAN: So let me move that on  
22      to Mark, because you had mentioned how you select

1 a set of controls that's relevant to the mission.  
2 Is one additional control on that, sort of looking  
3 back at that selection, to determine whether it is  
4 appropriate and sufficiently comprehensive?

5 MR. CLANCY: So the short answer is yes,  
6 and there's a much longer answer that goes with  
7 it, but yes, we are informed as we make our  
8 decision about what controls we think are  
9 important based on our past experience and our  
10 understanding of the threat environment that  
11 exists, right, which I describe as the projection  
12 of the future experience we may have. And the  
13 challenge in designing this is controls; they  
14 eventually run out of room, right? So we have a  
15 control to do access reviews and we eliminate  
16 unintended access but it doesn't help us if  
17 somebody abuses the access they're supposed to  
18 have. So we also have to recognize for every  
19 control, there's sort of a maximum amount of  
20 effectiveness that individually can do and whether  
21 it's through accident or malicious act, there will  
22 be things that over top the capability of that

1 control. And that's where some of the adjacent  
2 controls then can help you. So if I have a highly  
3 segmented network, somebody's authorized to do  
4 something and they want to pull data out but they  
5 can't yank it out, well then it's not going to  
6 happen, right, so it's that -- and we call it  
7 defense in depth, although I have a lot of  
8 challenges with that wording but that concept of  
9 it's no single control, there's no silver bullet.  
10 There's no single thing that makes everything  
11 stop. The trick in this, and the hard part, and  
12 one comment that I've made in other forums is, we  
13 don't really have a good sharing mechanism to  
14 receive information back about what happened and  
15 when controls failed at other institutions. And  
16 to beat on the airplane analogy, which seems to be  
17 in addition to bears, the theme of the day, is  
18 when there is a crash, we don't get the lessons  
19 learned back from the crash unless it was our  
20 plane. And the only reason we get the lessons  
21 learned from our plane is because we did the  
22 investigation and we figured out that the wings

1 were frozen and that's why it crashed. And so I  
2 think one thing that we need to talk about in this  
3 policy discussion and as a regulatory discussion  
4 is, how do we get those aggregated anonymized  
5 lessons learned and evidence that says when the  
6 access review control failed, this led to this  
7 type of event. And this happened twice this year  
8 or 17 times this year, with this set of  
9 consequences. Because that can better inform  
10 other institutions as to, these are controls you  
11 should go look at because there have been  
12 incidents in your neighborhood and the analogy I  
13 use is, when all your neighbors decide to get  
14 alarm systems because somebody's house has been  
15 robbed and then they buy a new TV and the house  
16 gets robbed again, their response to that stimulus  
17 changes their behavior. And then they put in a  
18 lighting system and they do other things. They  
19 don't rely just on the door lock anymore. And  
20 it's that type of piece, and so we can talk about  
21 frameworks and those pieces and they're very  
22 helpful, but I think you have to also inject the

1 real world data of what's happening and how that  
2 changes over time. And I think for me, what we're  
3 trying to do is, we have a current set of controls  
4 and we set a target of where we want to go, and  
5 yes, that target has things maturing from our  
6 current state, but the reason for that is, we  
7 project forward what we assume is going to happen  
8 to us, and how this threat landscape is  
9 escalating, I guess is the best way to put it.  
10 And now we have to expect new things showing up at  
11 our doorstep. And what we're going to do to  
12 position ourselves and admittedly, a few things  
13 we're catching up on too, because we lost focus,  
14 lost attention, or didn't prioritize something, it  
15 turned out to be important because maybe Jerry or  
16 Jerry's firm had a problem with this and we say oh  
17 wow, we better go jump on that. And for us for  
18 example, denial service capabilities for one,  
19 because we made an assumption that since we have a  
20 private network, everything important goes over a  
21 private network, except that wasn't actually the  
22 behavior of our customers. And so when you had a

1 threat of those types of attacks intersected with  
2 that decay over time, not because we didn't have a  
3 private network, but because usage migrated to the  
4 public network and we didn't really notice it. We  
5 had to re-pivot what our capabilities had to be to  
6 protect that public network, which we actually  
7 thought was less important. It turned out to be  
8 more important than we originally assessed and so  
9 we had to pivot. And so it's sort of a constant  
10 tuning mechanism and you take the experience of  
11 what happens to yourself or hopefully to others,  
12 and you learn from it and you adjust the maturity  
13 targets and then the capabilities of what you put  
14 your resources towards.

15 MR. WASSERMAN: So it sounds like some  
16 of what you're saying ties back to what Bill  
17 Nelson was talking about earlier for FS-ISAC, that  
18 essentially we want to promote that kind of  
19 anonymized sharing of results.

20 MR. CLANCY: Yeah, the FS-ISAC is very  
21 much about sharing the technical bits of what  
22 attackers use to do their attack. This is a

1 little bit different, as what are the  
2 circumstances that led to the attack being  
3 successful. There's a slightly different pivot  
4 than where we emphasize that sweet spot is today.

5 MR. BRADY: That's root cause analysis  
6 right?

7 MR. CLANCY: Yes.

8 MR. BRADY: And what control failure  
9 caused the incident to occur, but I think you  
10 wanted to --

11 MR. MILLAR: Well I wanted to jump in  
12 and say, if anybody remembered, that's exactly how  
13 I opened up, trying to explain US-CERT's  
14 contribution to this. And where we're trying to  
15 head with the FS-ISACs and Information Sharing  
16 Analysis organizations, hopefully is encouraging  
17 more of that type of sharing, because over the  
18 past, say three years I think, we've gotten  
19 actually through our Cyber Security Information  
20 Sharing and Collaboration Program -- did not use  
21 the acronym -- that we've gotten much better at  
22 sharing those, as Mark put it, the technical bits

1 and or bytes and or kilos thereof, describing how  
2 you can detect a threat that may have hit one of  
3 your partners' competitors, somebody in the  
4 vertical or somebody in a completely different  
5 industry but who shares a risk factor with you, or  
6 is a similarly, perhaps, appealing target to  
7 certain adversaries. We've gotten much, much  
8 better at that, but the next challenge is to try  
9 and figure out how can we best anonymize what has  
10 happened to certain institutions and organizations  
11 that we've worked with and bring that lesson back  
12 in a way that's actually digestible or as we say,  
13 achievable. Maybe practical is actually the  
14 plainest word, for other institutions of varying  
15 size, because what is a great control for a  
16 Fortune 50, is not going to be the same for small  
17 to medium businesses. And we see that from our  
18 government perspective when we look at commissions  
19 versus cabinet-level departments, right? So we  
20 have our quintiles, as we put them, and we have to  
21 line those up as well. You have some with like  
22 DHS, 280,000 employees and then you have some we

1 call small and micro-agencies that we also have to  
2 defend. And they have about 50 in some cases. So  
3 those are all challenges that we're familiar with,  
4 already in the public sector and now trying to  
5 figure out how do we apply, because the same  
6 things apply. We don't want to spill any -- we  
7 don't want to share anybody's dirty laundry after  
8 we've done an on-site incident response  
9 engagement. That doesn't do anybody any good if  
10 we're just calling people out for failing, which  
11 is what it sounds like. What we want to do is  
12 say, if this is what broke down and this is what  
13 we've recommended then that actually appears to  
14 have fixed it or minimize that risk going forward,  
15 this is what we recommend everybody else do. And  
16 that's tying actual incident response, especially  
17 applied to sort of the severity of impact that  
18 happened to the organization, applying what we  
19 learned from incident response and putting that  
20 forward towards recommendations of which controls  
21 should be focused on. And that's very much an  
22 evolving process and I think we're starting to

1 build out a lot of the trust infrastructure  
2 between public, private, and all the parties  
3 therein. Also with privacy and civil liberties  
4 organizations that there's not going to be  
5 something resembling collusion going on while we  
6 do this, that it will be above board, and that  
7 we're going to do this in a responsible fashion  
8 but that's also scientific and rigorous, that it's  
9 not just anecdotes, which is kind of where we're  
10 at today. We did, you know two dozen, somewhere  
11 between two dozen and 50 incident response  
12 engagements. Most of them looked kind of like  
13 this, and then we move that forward and push it  
14 out there. But is that really scientific? Does  
15 it help Ron write a better 800-53?

16 MR. WASSERMAN: So we do, of course,  
17 already require risk analysis. We do, on the  
18 other hand, sometimes see either controls that are  
19 in place but haven't been tested, or maybe that  
20 aren't doing the things that they're supposed to.  
21 And I guess the question is, is that simply a  
22 matter of maturity? Are there specific things

1 that can be put in place to more reliably address  
2 these issues?

3 MR. GREENFIELD: Now I think with that  
4 important concept that's applied in banking  
5 organizations, when looking at the adequacy of the  
6 control environment, is the three levels of  
7 defense model and looking at the business line  
8 itself. Myself as a business line owner, I own  
9 the function. It's incumbent upon me to make sure  
10 the controls are comprehensive and effective for  
11 the process I manage. But to an earlier comment,  
12 if the controls I'm focused on are not the right  
13 controls, it does not matter how effective they  
14 are if they're not addressing the correct risks,  
15 having that next level of defense being an  
16 independent risk management function, which is  
17 very familiar with the process but independent of  
18 my reporting line, that is looking and providing a  
19 credible challenge of, do I have the right  
20 controls in place? Am I managing the correct  
21 risks? And providing that level of challenge,  
22 that's something that, through some of the market

1        disruptions, was identified as a common theme of  
2        not having that credible challenge outside of the  
3        business line to some of the processes, practices,  
4        and controls. And then the third level of defense  
5        being the independent audit function that is  
6        completely independent and reports to a board of  
7        directors and tests and confirms that the controls  
8        are adequate, but in that manner, having those  
9        three levels allows that check and balance to  
10       ensure not only are the controls in place, but are  
11       they the right controls? And are they being  
12       tested on a sufficient frequency and sufficient  
13       depth?

14                    MR. WASSERMAN: So I'm going to follow  
15       up on a couple of the things you've said, but one  
16       of them you mentioned is terms of independence of  
17       the testing. And Brian, I was going to ask you,  
18       looking at it from the perspective of an  
19       infrastructure, are there some types of controls,  
20       key controls testing that are best performed  
21       in-house? Are there others that may be best  
22       performed by third parties?

1 MR. LIBEL: Yeah.

2 MR. WASSERMAN: How do you guys look at  
3 that?

4 MR. LIBEL: Well I think Kevin can see  
5 my notes here, because I was going to say the same  
6 thing. I think one of the very key concepts to  
7 think about, there is those lines of defense when  
8 it comes to the controls. And I think just to  
9 echo what Kevin said and to play it back to get  
10 into your question. That first line of the  
11 infrastructure, so the business line, are probably  
12 technology operations and development to  
13 (inaudible), responsible for operating and  
14 adhering to those controls, week in and week out.  
15 Some independent but knowledgeable set of  
16 expertise that's in there doing that risk  
17 management and maybe compliance-type function of,  
18 are these things really being followed through on?  
19 Do they appear to be effective? Probably focusing  
20 that testing then on where knowledgeable areas of  
21 risk would be from being on the inside, but again,  
22 reporting somewhere different in that

1 organization, so for example, not having, not  
2 checking his SDLC -- I'm sorry -- Software  
3 Development Life Cycle being followed, solely by  
4 someone that's reporting to a development manager.  
5 Is there some independent function inside of your  
6 technology group that's overseeing that?

7           And then that final layer of defense is  
8 that pure independence, probably standards based  
9 more likely, etcetera, maybe internal audit and  
10 likely some external expertise that is doing that  
11 pure assurance independently from the outside. To  
12 the kinds of testing that I think lend itself to  
13 each side, and in a general way, I think it's a  
14 hybrid model, in all honesty, in that, things  
15 we've spoken about already here today, lend  
16 themselves to an external party. Penetration  
17 testing clearly takes a great deal of advantage  
18 from subject matter expertise, skill sets, and  
19 also independence of having an external party do  
20 that, and in all honesty, see the world perhaps  
21 from a viewpoint that you do not, as I'm coming in  
22 from the outside. Similarly, when perhaps testing

1 very standardized things, that you want an  
2 independent assessment and some kind of a  
3 certification on a routine basis again, either  
4 perhaps your internal audit group, or an external  
5 party. Some things that definitely lend  
6 themselves to internal testing or using existing  
7 staff, would be things where you do need a great  
8 deal or expertise perhaps in the systems  
9 themselves. They're deep. They're complex.  
10 There's a lot to understand. You're probably  
11 going to need to have some staff that understands  
12 that involved in some cases just to really know  
13 what they're looking at. Or in other cases where  
14 the level of access that you would need in order  
15 to really see and understand things you wouldn't  
16 want someone from the outside to have.

17           One thing I would offer that's kind of  
18 again, the hybrid approach between some of these  
19 things that we've said is, we've talked a bit  
20 about penetration testing and we focused entirely  
21 for the most part on external parties doing that.  
22 There are very good practices that are about also

1        complementing that by some form of an internal red  
2        team or someone -- someone who knows, who has  
3        those skills, or is a collective of people who has  
4        those skills, but know your network enough to  
5        press in the right place. These are some of the  
6        things that would be thought of.

7                    MR. WASSERMAN: So let's talk just for a  
8        second on that, about key controls testing in  
9        particular. Is there perhaps a certain level of  
10       periodic key controls testing which might benefit  
11       from having an external viewpoint?

12                   MR. LIBEL: So we kind of do all three,  
13        and I think I mentioned that a little earlier.  
14        We'll do it again. So things that involve  
15        measurement, like every day we check who has  
16        access to what or what vulnerabilities are in the  
17        system -- those are always done internally. Those  
18        things that we do episodically that are truly  
19        testing, we do a mix. Sometimes we do them;  
20        sometimes we hire somebody to do them. A lot of  
21        the times we do them ourselves. But those  
22        independent assessments of what's really going on,

1 those work with outside parties. And the reason  
2 for that is, you want to do two things. You want  
3 to make sure you have coverage, so you identify  
4 blind spots. When I found the internal processes  
5 and where internal control testing tends to break  
6 down, is you get myopic and like, well, this is  
7 what we always looked at. And you narrow your  
8 scope intentionally or accidentally, and the  
9 outside party comes and looks at it from a  
10 different frame of reference and says, well what  
11 about all this stuff over here? And for whatever  
12 reason, your process evolves to the point where he  
13 missed it. So I am a big advocate of what I call  
14 hybrid, where you do both. You do some things  
15 internally and you do some things externally, and  
16 the intersection of the two get you better  
17 coverage than either one of them would do on their  
18 own. So I'd caution against saying it should  
19 always be external testing of this kind. I  
20 actually think the hybrid is the best piece,  
21 because no one knows your environment better than  
22 you, and nobody knows the -- doesn't know your

1 environment better than you, so they ask questions  
2 you forgot to ask because you included your  
3 thinking because this is how you always did it.

4 MR. WASSERMAN: Kevin and Tom can I get  
5 your perspective?

6 MR. GREENFIELD: I completely agree with  
7 that perspective of you need to have the expertise  
8 because every institution's unique. The  
9 institutions we're talking about are very large  
10 and complex. You have to understand how the  
11 operations work and it's going to be someone  
12 internal to your organization, but to that point,  
13 they're only going to look at that through the  
14 view of what they're familiar with. They're going  
15 to test what they know, where that external third  
16 party will come in with a completely different  
17 view, and more often than not, views of how other  
18 similar institutions have their control  
19 structures, and will ask things from a different  
20 perspective. And then back to, regardless of  
21 internal or external, that independence, making  
22 sure that the persons conducting the testing are

1 independent of the function. The first line of  
2 defense should still be doing its own testing, but  
3 when you're going to get that level of assurance,  
4 you need that level of independence, which could  
5 be someone who's part of the organization or a  
6 third party.

7 MR. WASSERMAN: Tom?

8 MR. MILLAR: It may be a little bit of a  
9 darker spin on all of this but everybody's  
10 organization is being penetration tested right now  
11 by independent external evaluators. And we live  
12 with it.

13 MR. BRADY: For free.

14 MR. MILLAR: Right, for free, which  
15 means they don't work for you.

16 MR. WASSERMAN: The formula's maybe not  
17 as good.

18 MR. MILLAR: Right. Their independence  
19 is perhaps a little extreme.

20 MR. ORTLIEB: Their information sharing  
21 is zero.

22 MR. MILLAR: Depends. That's not always

1 the case. There are a couple of the gray hats or  
2 white hats out there who are automatically blowing  
3 up iPhone apps to make sure that they do correct  
4 certificate validation, and they will tweet to  
5 your bank about the problem they found. And we  
6 talked to that guy and told him not to do that  
7 again, because we were sponsoring him at the time.

8 (laughter) But there is good work  
9 being done that is independent and  
10 for free. But yeah, they have to  
11 have a way sort of like to  
12 communicate and coordinate in a  
13 trusted fashion, with the people  
14 that they found a problem in your  
15 system with, right? Sometimes we  
16 actually get to broker those  
17 communications and it gets pretty  
18 interesting. But overall, the  
19 point I was trying to make was,  
20 especially if you're evaluating,  
21 you should have a hybrid approach.  
22 Obviously we completely agree with

1           that and try to encourage that  
2           everywhere we go. But when  
3           evaluating how much to spend  
4           perhaps, or how much to invest in  
5           periodic independent external  
6           penetration testing, you should  
7           always consider or remind your  
8           decision makers to consider the  
9           fact that it's already being done  
10          by people who do not have your  
11          interests at heart, and you'd  
12          rather find out from people under  
13          contract than from people under  
14          contract to somebody else, perhaps.

15                 MR. ROSS: There's a common theme I  
16          think that you might be sharing and it goes back  
17          to the notion of complexity, these complex  
18          systems. When you talk about, how do you do a  
19          test, that talks to whether the governance level  
20          of an organization, the senior leadership, is  
21          enforcing what Kevin talked about -- a good  
22          enterprise architecture where the architecture

1       itself, the basic constructs, drive you to  
2       consolidate, optimize, and standardize the  
3       infrastructure that you're building, because if  
4       you look at -- there was a defense science report  
5       about two years ago, and they asked the question,  
6       could the United States military survive a massive  
7       cyber-attack and still defend the country? That's  
8       a pretty important question. And in that study  
9       they described three classes of vulnerabilities.  
10      The first ones we all deal with all the time, the  
11      known vulnerabilities. The big companies, every  
12      Tuesday, we call it patch Tuesday, because they  
13      announce the latest patches. Those are known  
14      vulnerabilities that are patched. The second  
15      level were the unknown vulnerabilities that we all  
16      have. Those are the source of zero day exploits.  
17      And the reason why zero days are exploiting now is  
18      because --

19                   MR. WASSERMAN: And a zero day exploit  
20      is?

21                   MR. ROSS: A zero day exploit is when  
22      somebody, a threat, exploits a vulnerability that

1       they know you have, but you don't know you have.  
2       And once they exploit it, now you know you have  
3       it. And that goes to the known vulnerabilities  
4       stack. The third class --

5                 MR. ORTLIEB: And that's if their  
6       exploitation occurs in such a way that it's made  
7       aware to you.

8                 MR. ROSS: Yes.

9                 MR. ORTLIEB: You're made aware of it.

10                MR. ROSS: Yes. And when it's detected  
11       and all of that, of course. And then the third  
12       level is the vulnerabilities that are actually  
13       created within your infrastructure, your  
14       organization, by the advanced persistent threat.  
15       They penetrate. They establish a presence. Now  
16       if you look at it, the two-thirds of those  
17       vulnerabilities are totally off our radar. That's  
18       why all the talk about chasing vulnerabilities and  
19       doing all the vulnerability scanning and testing,  
20       and every time you think you've closed down the  
21       last vulnerability, I'll find ten more. Why?  
22       Because the complexity of the systems we're

1 building. And that is a cultural issue. That's  
2 an institutional issue that we're going to have to  
3 get our arms around, and all the testing in the  
4 world is not going to solve that problem. There's  
5 a glass ceiling on testing. It doesn't really fix  
6 the basic architecture. It doesn't really change  
7 the complexity level. And therefore, when you  
8 look at an operating system of 50 million lines of  
9 code, and there are a certain percentage of  
10 weaknesses and deficiencies in that code, this is  
11 why we have literally thousands of security  
12 vulnerabilities in the software and the things  
13 that we're deploying. And nobody, even the best  
14 among us, can deal with that complexity and chase  
15 those things down one by one. The only way you  
16 solve it is to go back to the things that Kevin  
17 talked about -- good architecture, good  
18 engineering, and mandate that from the top. And  
19 what kind of a test can you do to make sure that  
20 the organization is enforcing that? That's an  
21 important question I think.

22 MR. CLANCY: So just maybe to expand

1       this zero day definition a little bit; where it  
2       came from in time is, you had vendors announcing  
3       here's a patch. And there were a number of days  
4       from when they announced the patch to when bad  
5       guys were exploiting it. And I think we heard  
6       earlier, that's not days anymore, it's hours --  
7       you know, 10, 12 something hours, from when a  
8       patch is released, these people are reverse  
9       engineering and figure out how to attack it. The  
10      zero day was when somebody disclosed the presence  
11      of vulnerability publicly, but there was no fix  
12      for it. It's been sort of morphed to also include  
13      those vulnerabilities that an attacker never  
14      disclosed and exploited and then, because they're  
15      exploited, now you tell people, hey, this thing's  
16      broken, and that causes disclosure. So there are  
17      a few other pieces in there.

18                 The other thing on the glass ceiling on  
19      testing -- yes, to a point I would agree. And the  
20      point where I disagree is that there are different  
21      categories of adversaries, and the most  
22      sophisticated adversaries, if you test and remove

1 100 percent of your known vulnerabilities, they're  
2 still going to come over that wall. They're going  
3 to go above the glass ceiling or whatever you call  
4 it, but there are a large number of adversaries  
5 that if you close all the known holes, they have  
6 to move on. And so again, I sort of mentioned  
7 this in the first panel, it's sort of that  
8 difference of who are you worried about? If  
9 you're only worried about the most advanced  
10 attackers, then testing only gets you so far, and  
11 what you're really trying to do is increase their  
12 work cycle and their energy and expense to attack  
13 you, but you're not going to necessarily stop  
14 them, and so resiliency response becomes extra  
15 important there, as opposed to sort of the  
16 commodity threats as we started to call them,  
17 where if you get that high level of hygiene --  
18 somebody mentioned that in an earlier panel, where  
19 there are very few of the known holes, either  
20 configuration platform or architectural  
21 vulnerabilities. Those attackers are not going to  
22 be very productive, and the work effort required

1 for them to breach your environment exceeds their  
2 capacity to supply resources. And so they go  
3 away. And so you've got to actually do both. The  
4 question is, how do you tell when you've tested  
5 and you got it to enough and you've taken those  
6 people out of play and now you just need to focus  
7 on the detection and response and resiliency for  
8 those more advanced attackers. And that's not an  
9 easy thing to determine.

10 MR. WASSERMAN: So I'm going to spend a  
11 few minutes now on something that is of very big  
12 concern to us. As I mentioned earlier, one of our  
13 responsibilities as a regulator in terms of  
14 promulgating regulations, is to consider issues of  
15 costs and benefits. And I think we've talked a  
16 lot about the benefits of key controls testing and  
17 the importance. But one of the things that we're  
18 supposed to do is, to the extent practicable, and  
19 the practicability may be very relevant here, we  
20 need to estimate costs, and so I'm hoping, and I  
21 think I may start with you Mark, having some  
22 experience in this area, how could we go about

1       estimating the types of the costs that would be  
2       involved in a properly scoped program of key  
3       controls testing?

4               MR. CLANCY:  Yeah, and so there's no  
5       answer to this question, but I'll give you the  
6       parameters of how you drive to an answer.  If you  
7       look at a single component like application  
8       vulnerability testing -- it's a function of how  
9       many applications do you have, and I price it --  
10      it's like buying a car.  And unfortunately most of  
11      the time in financial infrastructures, we're in  
12      the luxury car market for costs.  So these are our  
13      expensive automobiles.  We're buying, in a company  
14      like ours, we have several hundred applications.  
15      And so the frequency of testing -- so if we're  
16      testing every app twice a year, which we do for a  
17      subset of our apps, it's like buying 200 cars a  
18      year.

19              MR. WASSERMAN:  Right.

20              MR. CLANCY:  Some are Chevy's and some  
21      are Ferrari's but you got that kind of range.  And  
22      so the gist of that -- one testing regimen can add

1 up quickly, and that's why also, the hybrid piece  
2 matters because, and this is where the analogy  
3 doesn't work -- it's cheaper for me to use my own  
4 resources than always go outside, but I want to  
5 have the mix of that expertise. So that's one  
6 piece. The way I look at it is, if I look at my  
7 team, roughly a third of my resources spend their  
8 time doing control testing. And so whatever my  
9 budget is, 33 percent of that, that's about what  
10 we spend on control testing. If Jerry and I and  
11 Jerry, we've been surveying other financial firms  
12 and the amount of money spent on this topic varies  
13 greatly. We haven't found the perfect measure of  
14 what is a reasonable amount to spend and what are  
15 the leading companies doing versus the trailing  
16 companies, but spending in this range is roughly  
17 between one and five percent of IT spending. And  
18 it's hard to translate. People who spend five may  
19 spend less on IT, so it's kind of hard to get a  
20 comparable metric and maybe Jerry, you want to  
21 talk about some of the work we're doing to get  
22 those benchmarks there. But this is a significant

1 part of the op ex of a security function, is  
2 control testing, be it pen testing, vulnerability  
3 testing, control testing, whatever it might be.  
4 It's a huge part of the run rate of a security  
5 org.

6 MR. MCGONAGLE: Just before you go on,  
7 to Mark, can you go back to when you talked about  
8 the one to five percent? What costs associated,  
9 or is it just for testing or is costs all that --

10 MR. CLANCY: No that's for INFO SEC  
11 broadly. As a percentage of IT, it seems to be  
12 between one and five. There are lots of factors,  
13 and this is for financial market infrastructures  
14 and not so much retail institutions, mainly  
15 because those organizations don't have a lot -- we  
16 tend to be smaller human scale than say a large  
17 retail bank. But there were some people reported  
18 as high as 20 and some people said a half a  
19 percent. The main issue is there's no standard of  
20 accounting of, well these are the nine things that  
21 I include and here's the 22 things that I include  
22 into that spend. So for example, when I do the

1 math, we exclude patching of systems. That's done  
2 as an IT function. We exclude pushing out of fire  
3 wall rules. That's an IT function, right?

4 Whereas somebody else may measure their  
5 environment and say well this is part of the  
6 security function, and so it's very hard to come  
7 up with good spending guides. I know Jerry, I  
8 know you've been doing a lot of work on this.

9 MR. PERULLO: Yeah, I have. We've --  
10 the challenges that Mark mentioned are very real.  
11 So not only do we have different definitions of  
12 what information security spending is but we all  
13 have hugely different definitions of what IT is,  
14 no less IT spending. So we -- is software  
15 development in IT or not? I mean that's a huge  
16 chunk of a lot of companies and it's not always in  
17 IT. There's nothing in GAAP that says IT.  
18 There's nothing at all in financial statements.  
19 So one of the things that, and this is, you know,  
20 we're still testing this out to try to get more  
21 meaningful metrics, is to go against the entire  
22 organization's operational expenditures, because

1 that is something that's published and  
2 standardized, at least for public companies it's  
3 published, but it's standardized everywhere, and  
4 when we've looked at that, and we've kind of beta  
5 tested this within the CHEFS groups, at the  
6 Clearing House and Exchange Framework for our  
7 forum, and it's generally within the one to three  
8 percent of an entire company op ex is spent on  
9 what we'll call information security op ex. And  
10 it's tough to -- and then we have to have a very  
11 strict definition of what information security is,  
12 as Mark mentioned. So in our organization, we do  
13 run fire walls in the group and that's a huge  
14 piece of it. When you go to depository  
15 institutions and you have fraud, is that included  
16 or not, and that's generally a very big spend. Is  
17 identity management in or out? So I wouldn't put  
18 a lot of stock in any of the metrics unless you  
19 know exactly how the numerator and the denominator  
20 are both defined, and that everybody agrees on it.

21 MR. WASSERMAN: And just to be clear,  
22 when I hear op ex, I assume that means operational

1 expense?

2 MR. PERULLO: Yes. Versus capital  
3 expenditures. Well, and then that's why, since  
4 development is often a capital expenditure, that's  
5 why Mark was alluding to, or you were at least  
6 alluding to the fact that sometimes dev is inside  
7 or outside of IT, and there is a lot of  
8 operational expenditure associated with software  
9 development as well. But is it even in IT, no  
10 less, and then IT has op ex or cap ex and  
11 everything else. What is IT? It's not a standard  
12 thing.

13 MR. WASSERMAN: What I'm hearing is,  
14 different institutions are going to measure these  
15 metrics very differently, and therefore, it's  
16 going to be very difficult to get some sort of  
17 standardized estimates.

18 MR. PERULLO: So we'll try but, so to  
19 get back to your general question about how  
20 expensive this is, my quick answer is that it's  
21 very expensive. So controls testing is expensive.  
22 Mark pointed towards application security which is

1 a big area for all of us. It's a relatively new  
2 area I'd say. I got to give Mark a lot of credit.  
3 I know DTCC was doing a lot more in that space  
4 than most others for many years, but in any event,  
5 application security, the lifecycle of it  
6 involves, at least in our institution, five  
7 different phases of testing for any given one of  
8 the hundreds of apps that have been mentioned, so  
9 there is static code analysis, dynamic code  
10 analysis, vulnerability assessment, penetration  
11 testing, just on the app level, and then design  
12 reviews which are very iterative and a human going  
13 through the architecture of something. That's a  
14 lot of work. Not much of that can be outsourced.  
15 The pen testing can. And that's a lot of hours  
16 and that's a lot of time. And that's just within  
17 application development. So, and if I think about  
18 other controls testing that we do, the one that  
19 comes to mind for me is account recertifications.  
20 That takes a huge amount of time, and going  
21 through any sensitive access and gaining a list of  
22 the people who are authorized, and is that still

1 accurate as it was a quarter ago? That does take  
2 a disproportionate amount of operational labor.

3 MR. WASSERMAN: So what I'm hearing is  
4 --

5 MR. CLANCY: And just on that, and that  
6 expense is mostly borne outside of the INFO SEC  
7 org, because we have every manager in the company  
8 review the access to their staff twice a year,  
9 four times a year, whatever it is, because of the  
10 risk.

11 MR. PERULLO: That's true.

12 MR. CLANCY: And so a lot of those costs  
13 are not captured in the operating expense line in  
14 the INFO SEC org, even though the organization is  
15 bearing those costs.

16 MR. WASSERMAN: So what I'm hearing is,  
17 at bottom, there are a whole lot of costs being  
18 basically incurred right now under the current  
19 rule set.

20 MR. LIBEL: Yes.

21 MR. PERULLO: Yeah, and I can tell you,  
22 just throwing out a little tidbit of info that

1       might be interesting to think about, if you go  
2       back to what I was talking about as a unique key  
3       control that's not as widely tested these days,  
4       social engineering, so it's a phishing testing of  
5       employees. It's a lot more economically feasible  
6       to do phishing testing than account  
7       recertifications. Which one of those is more  
8       important to defending against real threats today?  
9       I think it's overwhelmingly weighted in one  
10      direction versus the other, towards the phishing  
11      testing. And just to qualify that, the reason why  
12      I'm downplaying recertifications in this case, is  
13      because when an organization recertifies access,  
14      the overwhelming majority, say 90 percent of the  
15      applications, aren't accessible from the outside  
16      anyway. So if there's an old account on there,  
17      there's 10 other controls piled on that would have  
18      blocked it from being useful anyway. So I think  
19      that while it is very expensive, if we can whittle  
20      down what those key controls really are and just  
21      emphasize on those, it might be a lot more  
22      reasonable.

1                   MR. WASSERMAN: One question, we got a  
2 really excellent question from the audience, and I  
3 want to raise that to the panel as a whole. And  
4 they say, there are a lot of different tests going  
5 on for different purposes, SOX, financial  
6 statement audit, external parties asking for  
7 assurance, internal audit -- how can you leverage  
8 or I would say harmonize, combine, synthesize --  
9 how can you do that for all of these assessments  
10 that are going on, to make sure you've got good  
11 coverage of all key controls?

12                   MR. CLANCY: So I'd add one more into  
13 that. Ever increasingly our clients are asking  
14 these very same questions of us and so in the case  
15 of DTCC, we actually created an entire team that  
16 deals with all those pieces. So we've a  
17 combination of adding resources and reorganizing  
18 resources to deal with that. Because we literally  
19 have a regulatory exam going on every week. We  
20 get about, I think about ten customer inquiries a  
21 week, about various controls, and then we have all  
22 the external audits and all those other things

1       happening, in addition to the testing and regimens  
2       that we have. So we actually have had to create  
3       organizational capacity to just deal with the  
4       volume of all these inquiries globally. And the  
5       good news about that is, now that we've  
6       consolidated, we can get some re-use, where before  
7       they were all fresh like they never happened  
8       before. I will admit to anybody in my company  
9       who's listening, we still got a long way to go  
10      there, but that, from a model perspective, sort of  
11      building that knowledge base of what's happening,  
12      what tests, what things have been asked for, those  
13      pieces have been helpful. But it is quite  
14      difficult today, because there is, and I don't  
15      expect there to be -- there's no real  
16      harmonization of what people ask for across those  
17      different groups of inquiry, be they regulatory  
18      exams or audits or compliance inquiries or our  
19      customer inquiries. They all send to the a la  
20      carte right now. So we've been trying to figure  
21      out how do you create standard frame so you can  
22      answer these questions, once consistently, as

1       opposed to 300 times with little nuances and  
2       twists to them.

3                   MR. PERULLO:  And if I can add to that,  
4       one of the problems is that we're in the same  
5       boat.  We have a dedicated team and the minute  
6       they're done with quarterly recertifications at  
7       the end of this month, they can get back on the  
8       customer inquiries, so Jerry, you'll have to wait  
9       on this.  But in any event, there is a huge volume  
10      of them, customer inquiries, regulator inquiries,  
11      and industry group inquiries and everything in  
12      between.  One of the problems isn't in the lack of  
13      consistency in the questions, but rather in that  
14      everyone wants them responded in their bespoke  
15      format.  So you and I shouldn't point to the CFTC  
16      because there's a much more finite universe of  
17      regulators so that's more manageable, believe it  
18      or not.  But one customer may ask, well you know,  
19      what is your penetration testing strategy and  
20      another one may say, what is the frequency of  
21      penetration testing for you?  And both of them  
22      will have a spreadsheet for it and they'll expect

1 your team to fill out the spreadsheet. And if we  
2 all -- we have got to almost a treaty, if you  
3 will, of saying, let us assert our controls in our  
4 language and let us start any inquiry with that.  
5 Well here's a description of our environment.  
6 Before you even give me your questionnaire, look  
7 through this, put some time into it and map it,  
8 and then if there are any holes, let's talk,  
9 certainly. But what we're getting instead is that  
10 you see there's a lot of, depends on who has the  
11 bigger lever, so in any relationship, any customer  
12 vendor, someone has more leverage and their  
13 questionnaire always stands. Right now, we just  
14 want you to fill out the spreadsheet, that's it.  
15 And part of that is because they outsource it  
16 three levels deep and the person that's actually  
17 asking you has no idea what you even do anyway.  
18 But if we could just get used to that idea of  
19 well, let me get back a generic response that the  
20 customer keeps and reuses, map it, and then just  
21 fill in the gaps, maybe there'd be some hope.

22 MR. WASSERMAN: Ryan?

1                   MR. LIBEL:  If I could just say ditto.  
2                   (laughter) I think that would be  
3                   the shortest answer.  Yeah, we're  
4                   facing all of the exact same things  
5                   and I think when it comes to one of  
6                   the challenges I think woven within  
7                   that, is the different frameworks  
8                   that everyone is looking to use, so  
9                   here on the panel, we have a fellow  
10                  from NIST, we are dealing with our  
11                  international regulators in another  
12                  world, internal audit will see it  
13                  under another framework, so a lot  
14                  of the work that we've been trying  
15                  to do, is to weave it into an  
16                  overall control framework that we  
17                  in technology use to mesh that  
18                  together, to decide which controls  
19                  we feel are most effective for us  
20                  that also then boil those down to  
21                  the common denominators and allow  
22                  us to essentially risk rank those

1                   and decide where are we spending  
2                   our time. To Mark and Jerry's  
3                   comments on the, whether it be  
4                   regulators or customers, etcetera,  
5                   and the dynamics of how that goes,  
6                   in trying to come up with, I think,  
7                   putting dedicated teams around it,  
8                   having homogenized responses only  
9                   to need to fill out the spreadsheet  
10                  anyways, yes, it's a common  
11                  challenge, and I think something  
12                  that if we're able to find a way  
13                  past and some more common language,  
14                  etcetera, would probably help  
15                  overall.

16                  MR. CLANCY: And just to add, to the  
17                  extent we don't do that with efficiency and it's  
18                  beyond what we need to test the effectiveness of  
19                  our controls, that's taking away from resources  
20                  that defend our networks against attack. And so  
21                  there's this big tradeoff problem that we have to  
22                  make, is, we clearly have to provide transparency

1 to market regulators, sort of clients to auditors,  
2 etcetera, but there's a price that we're paying  
3 for that, and the ability of us to then marshal  
4 resources to defend our network. Because it's not  
5 a cost-free transaction.

6 MR. MCGONAGLE: And I know we were  
7 bumped up against time on this panel but --

8 MR. WASSERMAN: Four minutes.

9 MR. MCGONAGLE: Okay, good. So just on  
10 the question of the testing that the agency does,  
11 of the interaction that the agency does with our  
12 market participants is confidential, non-public  
13 discussions, right? And the sensitivity around  
14 the testing that's being done can't be  
15 underscored. But I wonder then about, is there  
16 some stamp or certification or some imprimatur  
17 about the testing that you're able to leverage in  
18 some way? You know this morning we had the Bank  
19 of England talking about their testing. Is there  
20 any utility in having a -- well, we've been, you  
21 know, subject to testing requirements by X and  
22 therefore that uniform standard gets you out of

1       having to respond from multiple inquiries of the  
2       same ilk?

3                   MR. CLANCY:  Noble goal -- it hasn't  
4       happened.  I mean, we would love that.  It's the  
5       proverbial holy grail of security assessment,  
6       trying to vet artifacts.  But I've not seen one.  
7       We've tried as industry to come together and do  
8       some of these things.  They work for a little  
9       while and then they sort of fragment and decay on  
10      their own.  Everyone's like, I need one of these  
11      things.  I have this additional question.  I do  
12      know that some of our industry groups are trying  
13      to pull that up again and use some of the auditing  
14      standards, and what would be a common agreed  
15      reference artifact.  I'm optimistic that we're  
16      looking at it.  I'm also cynical that it's going  
17      to produce the outcome, because I've seen this  
18      happen a few times, but we have to keep trying,  
19      because that is where we need to get to, is that  
20      standard measurement and assertion that people can  
21      get confidence when they read the artifact that  
22      actually is the ground truth and they get an

1 understanding. That's what we all need. We just  
2 haven't figured out how to do it yet.

3 MR. PERULLO: And it may provide some  
4 assistance if the Commission or other commissions  
5 put a little bit of weight behind one of them.  
6 One of them that's out now that's kicking around  
7 is probably what Mark is alluding to, is SOC 2  
8 plus NIST standard to taking the cyber-security  
9 framework.

10 MR. WASSERMAN: Okay, you need to define  
11 terms, right?

12 MR. PERULLO: Oh, God knows what they  
13 stand for.

14 (laughter) So the SOC 2 is an  
15 AICPA, is an accounting, at the end  
16 of the day, a CPA standard. Yeah,  
17 you know what that one is. An  
18 audit -- Standard --

19 MR. GREENFIELD: Service Organization  
20 Control.

21 MR. PERULLO: Control, so it's a control  
22 auditing standard. Long before it was cyber-

1 specific. It hasn't been cyber-specific very  
2 much. So that was already a standard. It was the  
3 old SAS 70. Somebody talked about what that  
4 stands for. And NIST has a cyber-security  
5 framework that they've released fairly recently,  
6 and so there's a group going on within SIFMA.  
7 I'll leave somebody else to fill that one in -- a  
8 work product there to try to come up with a way to  
9 enhance this SOC 2 auditing standard to actually  
10 map to those NIST controls. So hopefully that  
11 will be valuable for customers but if that would  
12 -- and you know, it would be one thing if the CFTC  
13 for example were to say yeah, that's great, but it  
14 would be great if that actually bought  
15 institutions something by complying. So if our  
16 lives were easier in some capacity, again, under a  
17 regulator, because we comply with that, then we  
18 would certainly drive towards it. And then once  
19 everybody at this table was on it, maybe the  
20 customers start to gravitate towards it as well.

21 MR. CLANCY: And SIFMA is the Securities  
22 Industry and Financial Markets Association.

1                   MR. WASSERMAN: Good. Well I think we  
2                   have run out of time, so I thank the panel once  
3                   more again, really meaty, really really helpful.  
4                   We are going to reconvene at twenty minutes after  
5                   three.

6   (Recess)

7                   MR. TAYLOR: All right and welcome to  
8                   the last panel of the day on a very important  
9                   topic, business continuity and disaster recovery  
10                  testing, although as you'll hear some of our  
11                  panelists may have another term or two to suggest  
12                  in this space. I don't know if this topic is  
13                  quite one topic to rule them all, but in a way it  
14                  can embrace all the types of things we've been  
15                  talking about all day.

16                  A couple of administrative things at the  
17                  very beginning: Panelists, if you will, when you  
18                  want to talk, press the button on your mic. When  
19                  you're done talking, please press it again to turn  
20                  it off because the system will make funny noises  
21                  if too many of us have our mics on at once. There  
22                  are question cards, little 3x5 cards, over on the

1 table here and if people in the audience have any  
2 questions they'd like to send up to us, you are  
3 welcome to do that.

4 We are not going to have any extended  
5 set of closing comments at the very end of this,  
6 so our goal is going to be to actually get you out  
7 of here at 4:50, which I know some people catching  
8 planes and trains and so on will probably  
9 appreciate.

10 And I do want to say that we have one  
11 panelist, Randy Sabbagh, who's Senior Recovery  
12 Engineer for Schwab Technology, who's with us on  
13 the phone. Randy, can you say hi so I know it's  
14 working?

15 MR. SABBAGH: Yeah, this is Randy.  
16 Hello, everyone. How's it going?

17 MR. TAYLOR: Wonderful, thank you.  
18 Well, let me start this panel with the general  
19 question of what -- I'm going to ask it in a way  
20 that might be a little surprising, but we had a  
21 prep call with the panelists and they thought this  
22 term could be useful -- what does enterprise

1 resilience testing, which is sometimes called  
2 business continuity disaster recovery testing,  
3 mean to your organization and how has that changed  
4 in response to recent changes in the threat  
5 environment?

6 John Rappa, who's President and CEO of  
7 Tellefsen & Company, I'll turn to you first. And  
8 would you explain a little bit what is meant by  
9 shifting to the term enterprise resilience  
10 testing?

11 MR. RAPA: Sure, David, thank you.  
12 Taking more of a holistic approach --

13 MR. TAYLOR: By the way -- sorry. You  
14 all on this side might want to lean into your mics  
15 a little. I don't know why, but it's harder to  
16 hear that side. It's not you.

17 MR. RAPA: Okay, thank you. I think  
18 taking a more holistic approach of what's been  
19 your traditional business continuity management  
20 program that covers both the technology side and  
21 the people side and extending it and encompassing  
22 under it information security and cybersecurity in

1 the context of what we've been talking about  
2 today. So we're talking about the resiliency of  
3 your people and your processes should you have a  
4 cyberincident.

5 One of the things I don't think I heard  
6 earlier today, which I think is important not  
7 necessarily in the context of testing, is what is  
8 the awareness at the C-suite level of infosec and  
9 cybersecurity strategy and tactics? Imagine your  
10 CEO, COO, your CTO, even your Chief Compliance  
11 Officer, as this becomes and has become more in  
12 the media and in everybody's face every day, do  
13 they really understand what is going on? When the  
14 CTO says well, don't worry. We've got good  
15 firewalls and content filters and stuff like that.  
16 We're okay. Do they really understand what that  
17 means, what's behind that, and what types of  
18 questioning and interrogation is done at the  
19 C-level in the organization?

20 We've been talking about testing --  
21 penetration testing, vulnerability testing -- but  
22 certainly a war room exercise, what's been called

1 a table top. Now, I find with my clients when I  
2 try to sell them a table top exercise, it doesn't  
3 fly. When you sex it up and you say a war room  
4 planning exercise, well, you get the testosterone  
5 going. But the ability to come in and put  
6 together a scenario that the following just  
7 happened: We've got a theft of data. We've got a  
8 corruption of data. What do you do? What's the  
9 thought process? You've got incident management  
10 teams in place. What's the involvement? What is  
11 the group dynamic between them when something like  
12 this occurs?

13           These things are quite valuable because  
14 you can do them without breaking things  
15 necessarily and is one additional type of test  
16 that you can do, but you need to mix it up. You  
17 can't keep doing the same thing over and over  
18 again. Whether it's the same penetration test or  
19 the same table top or whatever, you've got to mix  
20 it up. And when you start to plan these things,  
21 you've got to think deviously. We're at war here.  
22 People are coming at us and many people have said

1       today what they can do and you can let your mind  
2       just trek through this stuff. But if you're going  
3       to plan some of this stuff and you're going to  
4       look at your environment, you've got to think  
5       deviously.

6                   MR. TAYLOR: Let me open this question  
7       to anyone on the rest of the panel who'd like to  
8       chime in. What's your concept of enterprise  
9       resilience testing? And you might touch on just a  
10      bit what does that sort of testing, what should  
11      that sort of testing, accomplish and maybe even  
12      touch what's going to be the next question -- if  
13      you're going to do it, how do you determine the  
14      scope that's needed?

15                   MR. GIST: I would like to agree with  
16      everything John just said with one other important  
17      component and that's your supply chain. Your  
18      resilience is completely dependent on your  
19      suppliers and who you supply information to as  
20      well in order to maintain your service agreements.  
21      And if you don't have a good notification or  
22      incident management process not just internally,

1 but getting a phone call from those critical  
2 suppliers, that can put your resilience and your  
3 customer obligations at risk as well. So I wanted  
4 to put that out there.

5           And to help I guess advance the  
6 conversation on your second point, there is no  
7 test in a box. You need a series of tests,  
8 whether it be on the industry level, a group of  
9 companies coming together, a group of market  
10 utilities coming together, table top exercises,  
11 you need a testing program that is relative to the  
12 points spoken to before need to be risk based.  
13 You can or certain components could be done on an  
14 annual basis, but once again, if that is not where  
15 the risk is, some evaluation of that should be  
16 stated and some rationale should be documented as  
17 to why you have shifted your perception or devoted  
18 your resources to a specific area. And all of  
19 that knowledge on how to do that comes in my  
20 opinion down to one word and that's intelligence.

21           On the threat environments, what threat  
22 actors are doing, all the things we've heard

1       today. On the industry level for testing, it's  
2       been pretty much centered around 9/11-type events.  
3       The threat landscape has changed. We did not have  
4       the same type of threat activity from cyber and  
5       other nation-state threat actors and other highly  
6       sophisticated organizations that we do today. So  
7       most testing has evolved or needs to have these  
8       other additional components; not to say that  
9       physical testing because of 9/11-type events  
10      aren't important, of course, they are. We still  
11      have fire, flood, earthquake, and we change our  
12      technology components or our processes around all  
13      the time. You need to make sure that when you  
14      plug something into the wall, the light bulb is  
15      going to go off. So that will never go away. But  
16      you need to be able to say what the holistic  
17      picture is of what your risk landscape is based on  
18      intelligence and defining a series of threat  
19      scenarios that you can define those exercises  
20      against.

21                   MR. TAYLOR: Randy Sabbagh on the phone.  
22      Would you like to weigh in on this? What should

1 enterprise resilience testing accomplish? How do  
2 you scope it? And since Greg brought it up, let  
3 me throw in how do you get the right intelligence  
4 component into it?

5 MR. SABBAGH: Actually, one of the most  
6 key components of this whole thing is making sure  
7 that the people who are going to be making these  
8 decisions have been trained and have an  
9 easy-to-use process to be able to manage these  
10 types of things. One of the things that --  
11 they're affectionately known as the three P's --  
12 you plan, you practice, and you prevail. And  
13 firms that take the time to do planning, but also  
14 practice and train their folks to be able to  
15 quickly make these decisions based on sometimes  
16 conflicting information or minimal information are  
17 the ones that are going to succeed. If you get  
18 into a situation where it's analysis paralysis,  
19 you may not be able to make a decision. You may  
20 be severely compromised.

21 But I think the key to it is making sure  
22 that you have a framework in place where people

1 know what numbers to call, where to go, what is  
2 expected of them, and also a framework for being  
3 able to make a decision quickly. If you know you  
4 can just basically say here are these potential  
5 scenarios. If this happens, this happens, this  
6 happens, this is what we need to do. But it also  
7 needs to make sure that whatever you come up with,  
8 it's not so full of technical jargon that you're  
9 actually completely excluding the people from the  
10 business side who are probably the more important  
11 part of the equation because they're the ones that  
12 are dealing with keeping our business up and  
13 running. Technology is an enabler, but to people  
14 that are actually running the business are the  
15 ones that are really making the money and are the  
16 ones who really have to wind up making the  
17 decision.

18 But I think the key to it is practicing  
19 and also making sure that you have your underlying  
20 framework for being able to do incident management  
21 and incident response. That's what is going to be  
22 key to having a successful testing program. And

1 as John and Greg basically said, your scenarios  
2 can be just about anything. But it's one of these  
3 things where it should be something that they can  
4 relate to from the business. I've been in some  
5 exercises where the scenarios they came up with  
6 made absolutely no sense and people just stopped  
7 listening.

8           So, again, it's look at your business.  
9 Where are your weak spots? Identify them and then  
10 say all right, I've got to train say 25 people.  
11 Let's bring them into a virtual EOC and then  
12 really throw a monkey wrench into this thing based  
13 on this one scenario. But the planning and the  
14 practice are going to be the absolute key things  
15 that are going to show the firms that are going to  
16 be able to respond quickly and effectively.  
17 That's it for me.

18           MR. TAYLOR: Let me press just a little  
19 bit, Randy, and then I'll do the same with the  
20 rest of the panel. You said some very interesting  
21 things in there about scope, and Greg was saying a  
22 minute ago you don't need just a single test. You

1       need a testing program. How do you determine the  
2       scope that's needed for this sort of testing for a  
3       critical infrastructure today?

4               MR. SABBAGH: Again, it's knowing your  
5       business. For some people their critical  
6       infrastructure is actually externally hosted. So  
7       for somebody it's okay, we've lost Rackspace,  
8       we've lost Equinix, or it isn't running. What are  
9       we going to do? Another scope is -- again,  
10      because we're seeing more and more regulations  
11      around vendor resilience supply chain, it's okay  
12      -- we've lost our market data provider. What are  
13      we going to do? Everybody else is able to trade  
14      except for us because we lost our circuit to X.

15              So again, it's looking at your business,  
16      knowing your business, and then giving us  
17      something that could potentially happen as opposed  
18      to something that's just so off the wall that  
19      people just won't be able to relate to it.  
20      Hopefully, I answered that question.

21              MR. TAYLOR: Let me turn this to the  
22      rest of the panel, the scope question. How do you

1 determine the requisite scope for critical  
2 infrastructure for a testing program?

3 MR. RAPA: So if you look -- and we've  
4 got exchanges and clearinghouses here -- you look  
5 at your traditional production systems that run  
6 the exchange, the clearinghouse, et cetera. You  
7 need to look at those as key, but also think about  
8 the fact that you've got an active directory.  
9 You've got a shared drive. You've got your  
10 Internet backbones, your phone system. You lose  
11 any of those, your shared drive gets hacked. Look  
12 what happen to Sony. That stuff is as valuable as  
13 what's in your clearinghouse systems. So you need  
14 to look at holistically the entire enterprise and  
15 do testing either on component or business unit  
16 levels and then across the enterprise. And then  
17 we've done between FIA and SIFMA, we've done  
18 industry tests the last 12 years that touch on  
19 this relative to the fact that I think Greg or  
20 someone said no one's infrastructure is static.  
21 You're adding new products, new features and  
22 functions. You're upgrading technology. No one's

1 environment is static. So you're testing every  
2 year to make sure that they work as specified and  
3 as expected.

4 MR. TAYLOR: David LaFalce from DTCC.  
5 David is Global Head of Business Continuity and  
6 Crisis Management there. You had a comment I  
7 believe.

8 MR. LaFALCE: I'm going to add a couple  
9 of things. I agree with everything Greg said. I  
10 agree with everything everybody said. I think we  
11 are at a juncture and a turning point. Largely  
12 over the last decade we've been very concerned  
13 about what's called kinetic events on the business  
14 continuity end.

15 MR. WASSERMAN: By which you mean?

16 MR. LaFALCE: Physical events, so  
17 storms, transportation outages, things like that,  
18 9/11 events. So we're at a point now where --  
19 this is kind of a perfect forum and a perfect time  
20 for this -- cyber and business continuity are kind  
21 of intersecting right now and we've got to  
22 determine what's next.

1                   So the next is for me when I think of  
2                   resilience, I think of it a bit differently. How  
3                   can you flatten that curve of impact? So if you  
4                   can go ahead and by rote, meaning by normal  
5                   practice, go ahead and instead of using vendor #1,  
6                   this month we're going to use vendor #2. Instead  
7                   of using data center #1, this month we're going to  
8                   use data center #2, thereby so you brought up the  
9                   idea of active directory that may not be a thing  
10                  that's tested. But sure as if you're going to be  
11                  operating out of that other data center, it's  
12                  going to be tested over a prolonged period of  
13                  time.

14                  Other aspects barring that, the idea of  
15                  having integration between the event -- so let's  
16                  say it's an inject of evil into your systems.  
17                  That's difficult to go ahead and test via table  
18                  top. So you almost have to go ahead and say hey,  
19                  we're going to preface this by injecting evil into  
20                  a lab and then we'll see what is necessitated from  
21                  either recovery or a recovery and resumption point  
22                  of view then after.

1                   So I mean I think the key pieces to add  
2                   are by rote, how much can you normalize on a  
3                   regular operational basis, and then the idea of  
4                   integration.

5                   MR. WASSERMAN: And just to be clear,  
6                   when you say "injecting evil," was it evil?

7                   MR. LaFALCE: So I'm not speaking in  
8                   terms of specters or anything like that. But my  
9                   friend, Kevin Mandia who uses this term often,  
10                  says malware, viruses, worms, things like that.

11                  MR. TAYLOR: So, Chris Kinnahan, who's  
12                  Associate Chief Information Security Officer for  
13                  security operations at the Treasury Department,  
14                  has a comment I believe.

15                  MR. KINNAHAN: Yes, so I was going to  
16                  say I think John said something really key  
17                  earlier, which was how devious can you make your  
18                  scenarios because that's really what we're coming  
19                  down to. And what David had said earlier about  
20                  we'd spend a decade going over what happens if a  
21                  hurricane hits, what happens if an earthquake  
22                  hits. Well, cyber events are very, very different

1 in the sense that it's a planned, thought-out,  
2 methodical thing. We never actually practice an  
3 earthquake and a hurricane and a whatever else all  
4 at the same time because the likelihood of that  
5 naturally happening is very slim.

6 But with cyberattacks, a lot of  
7 scenarios focus around okay, we found someone.  
8 They came in on this one particular vector,  
9 whatever else. The scenario needs to be they've  
10 been in my network for four years. So what can  
11 they do for four years? What happens when you  
12 can't trust anything that's online? So we've  
13 built a lot of systems that are very redundant,  
14 that synchronize very quickly, that are always  
15 available, but that can also be a hindrance in a  
16 cyber exercise. So what happens when they flip  
17 the bit? They corrupt some data that quickly  
18 synchronizes and all of a sudden you have four  
19 corrupted copies instead of one.

20 And I think that's really what it comes  
21 down to when you talk about scope. We need to  
22 really start thinking about how bad can it be?

1 And I know that's not a popular thing necessarily.  
2 I know it kind of goes a little bit against the  
3 okay, well, maybe the businesses won't see that as  
4 a likely scenario, but what we're seeing is that  
5 it is actually becoming a likely scenario.

6 MR. TAYLOR: John Rapa?

7 MR. RAPA: I think to Chris's point,  
8 yes, you have a scenario where data's corrupted  
9 and you've got three or four grandfathered copies  
10 there. You've got your business unit thinking  
11 about the fact that you can't open the doors this  
12 morning or this afternoon. What are we going to  
13 do tomorrow? Well, it may take us a lot longer  
14 because we've got to make sure all four copies are  
15 clean. So suddenly I'm not going to be able to  
16 open tomorrow. Who do I have to call first?

17 So some of these things are important to  
18 get your wheels spinning with your management team  
19 and your business heads.

20 MR. WASSERMAN: So at an earlier panel  
21 people had raised the loss of data integrity as  
22 perhaps the most serious thing, and here we are at

1 enterprise resilience. So I'm going to ask the  
2 sixty-four-whatever question, which is how do you  
3 plan for addressing a circumstance where you've  
4 lost data integrity?

5 MR. LaFALCE: So you get -- there's a  
6 cost benefit, right? So at some point in time for  
7 an enterprise like ours, you're likely failing  
8 forward instead of backward. So you're likely  
9 saying hey, everything's that cleared and settled  
10 prior to now may be no good. And so the idea is  
11 that that becomes the new benchmark and you have  
12 to actually fail the markets forward and reconcile  
13 forward, which is an interesting concept as you  
14 can see by your face.

15 MR. WASSERMAN: Did I mention I work in  
16 clearing?

17 MR. LaFALCE: But think about it, so if,  
18 in fact, the evil's been in there for longer than  
19 a period of time where you've cleared and settled  
20 a bunch of stuff, that now becomes your new  
21 baseline. Unless you have a DeLorean and a flux  
22 capacitor -- did everybody get that reference --

1 you can't go backwards anymore. So you have to  
2 fail forward.

3           So the concept of what we've been toying  
4 with is what -- so the cheapest thing in  
5 technology now I'm going to ask is probably  
6 memory, right, is storage. If we go ahead and ask  
7 our participants to store things, their native  
8 data, longer than the clearing and settlement  
9 period, then we have these native copies of data  
10 that we could possibly run through that become the  
11 golden copy again. It's a huge rule change.  
12 It'll be pushed back. But we're now thinking of  
13 the extended enterprise and maybe that's something  
14 that is the logical path forward.

15           MR. WASSERMAN: So what I'm hearing you  
16 say is that part of the solution there is through  
17 the rules of the infrastructure; you can basically  
18 look to your counterparties, your members --

19           MR. LaFALCE: The rules as an SRO.

20           MR. WASSERMAN: -- yes, as a  
21 self-regulatory organization and, therefore, you  
22 can pass rules that your members have to follow

1 and essentially so that they're maintaining  
2 information, which would be distinct from yours  
3 hopefully. That might be the solution there.

4 MR. LaFALCE: Correct. So that goes  
5 back to -- let's say we're taking data from Citi.  
6 It might be highly unlikely that data from Citi  
7 and data from JPMC and data from Morgan Stanley  
8 are all corrupt. Maybe we just can narrow it down  
9 to a singular institution if the corruption is  
10 coming on the submission side. So now we're into  
11 isolating where the evil may be coming from.

12 MR. TAYLOR: So implicit I think, David,  
13 in what you were saying is that business  
14 continuity and disaster recovery testing needs to  
15 have some focus on how to recover sort of when the  
16 inevitable happens. Would other people like to  
17 weigh in on how do you deal with that aspect of  
18 this?

19 MR. GARLAND: Thanks, David. I think  
20 the broader question is --

21 MR. TAYLOR: By the way, this is David  
22 Garland from CME Group.

1                   MR. GARLAND: Thank you. I think the  
2 broader question is how do you -- we've talked  
3 about a lot of specific events. We just talked  
4 about data integrity. How do you plan for any  
5 eventuality? You can exercise. You can table top  
6 through any number of worst-case scenarios as John  
7 said, you know, the end of the world is coming.  
8 But not to beat a dead bear analogy again, but for  
9 one more time today, you can't tell which bear is  
10 coming to attack you. How do you plan for all of  
11 them? And I think a helpful way to do that is to  
12 plan for unavailability of people, systems, and  
13 facilities. And if you do that and you align the  
14 -- and this goes back to your scope question --  
15 the scope of your testing with what the company  
16 thinks is its current risk environment and what  
17 it's most fearful of at the time, you can align  
18 those things correctly and then plan for them  
19 regardless of what comes to attack you.

20                   MR. TAYLOR: There was a piece that  
21 relates to that in what some people were saying  
22 earlier. I don't want to go too far beyond before

1       teasing out a bit more, and that was that there  
2       needs to be an intelligence component here in  
3       terms of current threat in setting the scope for  
4       what's adequate testing for critical  
5       infrastructures. How do you all think that can be  
6       accomplished? How can the critical  
7       infrastructures get the intelligence component  
8       that's needed here?

9                 MR. GIST: I think that happens on  
10       multiple levels. The FS-ISAC is a fantastic  
11       resource. Some people have private clearance  
12       authorizations to attend classified briefings  
13       sponsored by Homeland Security or Treasury. I  
14       personally don't think there are enough people  
15       with those classifications given the number of  
16       people in our industry that are involved in trying  
17       to design and think about threat scenarios that  
18       need to be tested.

19                 I think that just the analysis of  
20       current media, the use of industry groups that  
21       bring people together to talk about what other  
22       companies or firms are facing in a very informal

1 environment, off-the-record conversations to talk  
2 about this happened to me last week. Have you  
3 seen something like this? It's building your  
4 trust network within industry as well to say I see  
5 something or I remembered this or reading about  
6 this on an FS-ISAC bulletin or I heard about this  
7 through Treasury. Maybe I need to pick up the  
8 phone and call somebody. That's how the first  
9 step in remediation would start taking place; just  
10 tell somebody that you think something's going on.

11 MR. LaFALCE: I think that Greg touches  
12 at least on the vectors for getting that  
13 intelligence correctly. We're in an interesting  
14 -- the DTCC as well as probably the rest of the  
15 clearinghouses -- are in an interesting kind of  
16 predicament. There's nothing anybody individually  
17 can probably gain from what we have in our stores.  
18 So probably somebody who's looking to attack us is  
19 looking for the secondary effect of taking down  
20 the economy. I mean it would probably be -- and I  
21 know this is ill defined and I'll use arrow quotes  
22 around this -- almost an "act of war" for somebody

1 to come after DTCC. And so to prepare for  
2 something like that is probably difficult because  
3 some of the strategies that may be utilized are  
4 not terribly public yet. And even talking about  
5 those strategies internally based on what we may  
6 find out during briefings may in and of themselves  
7 land us in a heap of trouble.

8 So we do go to that eventuality, as  
9 David Garland was saying, we do go to that  
10 ultimate eventuality from an impact point of view  
11 and then work backwards from there as far as the  
12 scenarios go.

13 MR. TAYLOR: John, then Chris.

14 MR. RAPA: Have you read the Tom Clancy  
15 novel, Debt of Honor, about 15 or 18 years ago?  
16 To Greg and David's point, a lot of the success  
17 we've had with the FIA and the SIFMA testing  
18 relies on whatever the secret sauce is, what I  
19 call the hub-and-spoke effect, the exchanges and  
20 the good relationships they have in the  
21 clearinghouses with their members.

22 And so if bad activity is determined,

1 things are percolating, information is percolating  
2 around, there are ways that the exchanges and the  
3 clearinghouses communicate with their members  
4 today already, those pipes, those relationships  
5 are there. I don't see that changing. I see that  
6 as part of the critical success factors of our  
7 resiliency also.

8 MR. TAYLOR: Chris?

9 MR. KINNAHAN: So going back to  
10 something David and Greg said about access to  
11 classified information and threat intelligence and  
12 all that. What I would say to that is there's a  
13 lot of open source information that is enough for  
14 the purposes of what we're talking about to come  
15 up with creative scenarios. And I think one of  
16 the things that we need to do is engage our  
17 technical staff at the lowest levels to say if you  
18 going to try to bring us down, what would you do?  
19 Because there's a lot of different ways that we  
20 would never think of at the higher levels that  
21 they'd be like I wouldn't even bother doing that.  
22 It would be really simple. I'll just knock out

1       our DNS servers or I'll just do this or that,  
2       which is an underlying technology that we would  
3       maybe not think about.

4                   And so I think engaging at all those  
5       levels and running through those kinds of just  
6       thought exercises of okay, how many of us actually  
7       spend half a day in a room thinking about how to  
8       take down our companies without going to jail.  
9       But it's like we don't really do those types of  
10      exercise, but we should be.

11                   MR. WASSERMAN: I would just observe --  
12      I mean I think you're right that one of the  
13      possibilities you need to look at from the  
14      perspective of a critical infrastructure is what  
15      we were discussing earlier about nation-state  
16      actors. And to a certain extent you can say well,  
17      look, the resources of a nation-state actor are  
18      such that they can ultimately get through. I  
19      don't think, though, you can go too far down the  
20      council of despair. Ultimately, it is your  
21      responsibility as critical infrastructures to do  
22      what can be done, realizing that certain things

1 cannot be prevented. But then I guess part of it  
2 is going back to the old concept of business  
3 continuity and disaster recovery, okay. If the  
4 penetration testing that we've done is  
5 insufficient to protect us, okay, we've been  
6 penetrated, our data integrity is lost, now what  
7 do we do to recover from that?

8 MR. LaFALCE: I don't disagree with that  
9 and I don't think that I had implied that I  
10 disagreed with that before. I think that  
11 ultimately goes to what Greg was stating before,  
12 which is -- or sorry, David was stating before --  
13 which is you lost this capability. Independent of  
14 how you lost it, what are you going to do? I  
15 completely agree.

16 I think what we've got to, though,  
17 couple with this now is in all honesty that's a  
18 very 2004 way of thinking I think because that  
19 hinges largely on again the kinetic and physical  
20 events.

21 What we're talking about now is -- so if  
22 you're going to kind of hold the firm to the 2

1 hour requirement, that 2 hour requirement was for  
2 full recovery to the end to maximum allowable  
3 downtime. Now you've got to add the component of  
4 the unknown, which is I've got to go find out what  
5 happened -- again, we're talking about a cyber  
6 event -- I've got to find out what happened. I've  
7 got to remediate what happened, and then I've got  
8 to recover. And that's a very different  
9 rubricing calculus than existed on 2003/2004's  
10 white paper.

11 MR. WASSERMAN: And while I will remind  
12 everyone of what I said at the very beginning of  
13 this roundtable, which is that anything anyone up  
14 here says is not necessarily the views of the  
15 staff of the --

16 MR. LaFALCE: I should echo that on  
17 behalf of DTCC also.

18 MR. WASSERMAN: Yes, I think you're  
19 right that if you've lost data integrity,  
20 recovering within 2 hours may be impracticable.  
21 But, nonetheless, you've got to say well, what can  
22 you do?

1                   MR. LaFALCE: Agreed. I don't disagree  
2 with you at all.

3                   MR. TAYLOR: Bob, by the way, we're  
4 chuckling up here at the Tom Clancy comment  
5 because we've been saying in FBIIC meetings and  
6 elsewhere for some years that you've had  
7 everything Mr. Clancy foresaw in Debt of Honor,  
8 including planes flying into buildings, with the  
9 exception of the destruction of the data integrity  
10 of the whole financial sector. Everything else he  
11 predicted has come true.

12                   MR. ROST: I just want to add one other  
13 dimension to this. We've been talking about  
14 business continuity and disaster recovery as if  
15 your business is attacked, it goes down, or it is  
16 a hurricane and you lose capability. The bigger  
17 problem today with cyberattacks is the  
18 exfiltration.

19                   We're losing literally hundreds of  
20 millions of dollars from intellectual property  
21 just going out of these systems. Every day you  
22 read about another cyberattack that's either going

1 after one of the health care things and  
2 compromising Social Security numbers or  
3 birthdates. There are unintended consequences  
4 downstream. You're looking just fine from this  
5 point of view. You're up and running. You're  
6 more valuable to the adversary in your upstate  
7 than your downstate because that's all about the  
8 resources, the value of the information that  
9 they're stealing.

10 So I think we have to be a little bit  
11 more nuanced on how we look at business continuity  
12 and disaster recovery. What are we recovering  
13 from? How much reputation can you withstand?  
14 Every day on the front page of the Washington Post  
15 is a different cyberattack. That's a form of  
16 resiliency, too, because the company has to be  
17 able to withstand itself in today's modern world  
18 with those kinds of things going on and have a  
19 good story to tell. What is due diligence? What  
20 did you do to prevent that? I think everybody  
21 understands that there's no perfection today, but  
22 there will be serious questions asked about what

1 did you do to prevent the exfiltration? And it's  
2 very different than losing capability. Both are  
3 bad, but sometimes we lose sight of the other  
4 dimension to this problem.

5 MR. TAYLOR: In light of all that and to  
6 pull us back to focus on what sorts of testing  
7 should the critical infrastructures be doing, let  
8 me ask whether you all think comprehensive  
9 end-to-end enterprise resilience testing is  
10 needed. And David LaFalce, I'll turn to you  
11 first, but I'd like others to jump in.

12 MR. LaFALCE: So I wrote down notes just  
13 so I wouldn't use acronyms. So I want to throw  
14 out two definitions first, and we've talked about  
15 both of them. The first is recovery. And so to  
16 me recovery is a purely technology term. It's the  
17 taking of what I'm going to call the compute  
18 environment and bringing it someplace safe to  
19 operate. Resumption is then operating that for  
20 business purposes. So when I think of end-to-end,  
21 I think of resumption. That's what it means to me  
22 and that's what we've adopted at DTCC also.

1                   So the answer's simply yes. We do need  
2                   to do this type of testing. I do think that a  
3                   weekend exercise is highly synthetic in my mind.  
4                   I mean what I would rather see is a move towards  
5                   resilience, which again as I stated before is  
6                   operating out of particular environments for  
7                   extended periods of time. Because let's face it,  
8                   we all have bits and pieces of our operations that  
9                   happen once a month. And to go ahead and bring  
10                  something up in another environment for a weekend  
11                  may not test that once-a-month activity.

12                  So I'm a big proponent of the concept of  
13                  -- I guess it's somewhat of an active-active  
14                  model, the idea of we're going to operate out of  
15                  data center #2 for a period of time and operations  
16                  center or people center #1 for a period of time.  
17                  I think that's where we should be moving towards.

18                  MR. TAYLOR: Let me follow up with that  
19                  and then I do want to have others chime in. If  
20                  critical infrastructures did that or if the  
21                  Commission in some way said critical  
22                  infrastructures, you need to do that, how much of

1 that would be different from the BC/DR testing  
2 that goes on today? And maybe we come back to  
3 this, but I do want to know what would that do to  
4 costs?

5 MR. LaFALCE: I think that you'd be --  
6 I'm going to get to that answer. So I think that  
7 you'd be in a much more resilient environment.  
8 Don't forget, we're all bound by physics. So in  
9 2001 through September of 2003 when the white  
10 paper came out and the 2 hour timeframe was  
11 bestowed upon us all, you're still bound by  
12 physics. So we all have multiple data centers in  
13 the same geographic region with something offsite,  
14 so something far away in an asynchronous mode.

15 MR. TAYLOR: Almost everyone.

16 MR. LaFALCE: I mean I think if you get  
17 to this resilience model and you do something like  
18 back off of the 2 hours and again look at the  
19 extended enterprise. I have an asynchronous  
20 environment. But maybe I couple that with the  
21 extended enterprise that we talked about before,  
22 so data exists for an extended period of time at

1 certain other places. You get into an  
2 asynchronous mode where maybe things are not  
3 replicated as quickly, so an inverse relationship  
4 right now between physical resilience and cyber  
5 resilience because of the replication problem.

6           You may extend the maximum allowable  
7 downtime let's say to 3 hours. The recovery may  
8 be just as long. Now you have a data  
9 reconciliation issue -- not issue, but you've got  
10 to go ahead. It's longer data reconciliation and  
11 then you get to resumption maybe within the 3 hour  
12 timeframe. But I think overall you're looking at  
13 a much more resilient sector.

14           MR. WASSERMAN: Let me press on that  
15 just for a second. If you're talking about -- I  
16 mean data reconciliation, you're talking about a  
17 question of integrity, yes?

18           MR. LaFALCE: No, no. With data  
19 reconciliation I'm purely talking about data loss  
20 at that point in time.

21           MR. WASSERMAN: Oh, I see. So you're  
22 talking about transactions in flight?

1                   MR. LaFALCE: Yes, transactions in  
2 flight are lost or theoretically lost because the  
3 replication is now asynchronous.

4                   MR. WASSERMAN: And is what you're  
5 saying that -- I mean is there a material  
6 difference in the ability to recover and resume in  
7 3 hours versus 2?

8                   MR. LaFALCE: Are you talking about  
9 material difference on whom? On the firm or on  
10 the sector?

11                  MR. WASSERMAN: Each.

12                  MR. LaFALCE: I personally think no. I  
13 think that in the greater scheme of things, if you  
14 go ahead and do a cost benefit analysis and say,  
15 guess what, I don't have two centers within 45  
16 miles of each other anymore and I have one center  
17 here and another center here and maybe I put a  
18 data bunker somewhere else just in case there's a  
19 targeted attack, I think you're looking at a much  
20 more resilient play overall for the sector. Then  
21 I think you're also looking at -- yes, I don't  
22 think in the greater scheme of things people are

1 going to worry between 2 hours and 3 hours.

2 MR. WASSERMAN: Just trying to make sure  
3 I'm understanding. What I think I'm hearing you  
4 say is if you have greater distance than speed of  
5 light, it's the law, no regulator can change it.  
6 So then greater distance increases resilience.  
7 What I think I'm hearing you say is if we were to  
8 increase the mandated recovery time objective that  
9 would make it easier to have these greater  
10 distances.

11 MR. LaFALCE: Yes.

12 MR. WASSERMAN: Then I'm not sure  
13 whether you were saying yes or no. Is the  
14 necessary increase in recovery time objective  
15 something on the order from 2 hours to 3, or from  
16 2 hours to 4? What is it that you're asking for  
17 in terms of the change in recovery time objective?

18 MR. LaFALCE: 3 hours was semi-arbitrary  
19 for a company like ours. For somebody like Greg  
20 who's got huge amounts of data, 3 hours may not do  
21 anything for him. But 3 hours allows you to be  
22 asynchronous. So if you have 120 minutes

1 currently and you go ahead and say all of that is  
2 taken up by recovery, and I don't have to worry  
3 about data reconciliation because I have a  
4 synchronous environment, but that means I still  
5 have to be within the same geography because I  
6 need a synchronous link. If I go ahead and extend  
7 it out and say now I need 3 hours because I have  
8 more data reconciliation required, I'm able to  
9 move away from the anchor that is that in-region  
10 physics.

11 MR. TAYLOR: And I think implicit --  
12 Bob, it's not only 3 hours might help with  
13 geography, but it helps because you need to add  
14 this data reconciliation piece because you're  
15 asynchronous.

16 MR. LaFALCE: Right.

17 MR. TAYLOR: Let me turn this to the  
18 rest of the panel, and I do want to get a response  
19 from as many of you as can. And I'll say this;  
20 several of the gentlemen who are on this panel are  
21 very deeply involved in the annual FIA Business  
22 Continuity Disaster Recovery testing that goes on

1 now. So they know of what they speak. If we were  
2 to move towards the model that we've been  
3 discussing, how much of it is different than what  
4 goes on now? To do that piece as well as the  
5 other stuff?

6 MR. GIST: To one of the points Dave was  
7 raising, in terms of 2 to 3 hours, I think it's  
8 important to try to define what the entire  
9 recovery time objective and what the entire  
10 recovery point objective process is. Some  
11 companies don't start the clock on recovery until  
12 they've thought about what the incident is that  
13 just happened. So they take that first half hour  
14 to say, OMG, something's happened. Let me think  
15 about it before I call my technology people and  
16 say let's failover. You've just taken 30 minutes  
17 away from your recovery time objective. Somebody  
18 may say they've seen something on CNN and  
19 immediately pull the plug or pull the trigger on  
20 something and they have 30 minutes of additional  
21 recovery. There isn't a single industry standard  
22 on how that occurs yet.

1           So I think some base lining in that area  
2           needs to happen, and once again it depends on firm  
3           and capability. I don't think there's any way  
4           about it. It's just the way so many of our firms  
5           have grown organically or through acquisition.

6           For some of the larger firms to the data  
7           recovery and reconciliation point, it may take  
8           hours to try to figure out and reconcile systems  
9           with the supply chain just as well as your own  
10          internal systems. I don't think there is a  
11          process in industry that takes a health check to  
12          say that this component is here, this component is  
13          here, okay everybody can flip the switch on and  
14          everything will start again synchronously at the  
15          same point in time. That process doesn't exist  
16          yet.

17          So I would be cautious as to what you  
18          are defining that objective to be within that time  
19          window because back to the testing point, we  
20          haven't tested that yet to make sure that it's  
21          operational and we are capable of doing it.

22                   MR. TAYLOR: John?

1           MR. RAPA: I would add to this and argue  
2           that depending on when an incident occurs during  
3           the day and you've got to synchronize more data, I  
4           would argue that an enterprise like ICE and CME  
5           and DTCC, you're pumping 10 to 20 terabytes of  
6           data a day between trading and clearing and the  
7           rest of your pipes. So depending on what time of  
8           the day something occurs, it could take longer.  
9           And then the ancillary effect on, okay, your  
10          members and key service providers and everybody  
11          else, it just ripples out from there.

12          MR. TAYLOR: Let me raise the question  
13          of how best testing needs and operational impact  
14          can be balanced in this area. Assume for a minute  
15          that the critical infrastructures do or are  
16          required to do what we've come to agreement on is  
17          the optimal, adequate, enterprise resilience  
18          testing that ought to be going on. How do you  
19          balance need for testing versus operational  
20          impact?

21          MR. GIST: I would say that there are so  
22          many different levels of requirements for testing.

1       There's the threat environment. There's what you  
2       have committed with your internal auditors to do.  
3       There is what testing with your partners. There  
4       is testing with your third-party suppliers. There  
5       are not enough days on the calendar to get all of  
6       this testing done with the threat environment  
7       constantly evolving, using the same people all the  
8       time.

9                 So you have to figure out these green  
10       zones, if you will, as to when you can do this  
11       type of testing. And the more complex the threat  
12       environment is, and it's getting more complex.  
13       I'm not saying that we shouldn't do it, it's just  
14       that the boundaries of green zones that we have  
15       are a very scarce resource and that's where the  
16       operational impact is. But to help free up or  
17       create some of that green zone, perhaps one  
18       suggestion Dave made in terms of resilience in  
19       making sure you can connect the pipe that operates  
20       for an extended period of time is a possible  
21       solution. But that may not solve all of the  
22       scenarios that you need to plan and test against.

1                   MR. GARLAND: I would agree with  
2                   everything that Greg said. And in addition to  
3                   talking about timing and how many tests one would  
4                   be expected to do throughout the year, I think  
5                   it's also important to look at the types of tests.  
6                   So I think it's a really simplified answer, but at  
7                   the very highest level balancing operational needs  
8                   and testing should just look very carefully at not  
9                   introducing any additional unnecessary risk. I  
10                  think it was said earlier in the day, production  
11                  systems are of the utmost importance. We cannot  
12                  be introducing risk by doing testing for testing's  
13                  sake. As long as the testing is responsive of a  
14                  threat environment or a risk environment, which we  
15                  feel we need to deal with, that's a good balance.  
16                  But introducing risk just for testing is something  
17                  we need to be very careful about, especially with  
18                  the number of tests that Greg mentioned coming  
19                  from all different ends.

20                 MR. TAYLOR: In light of something that  
21                 Greg alluded to, which is the wide variety of  
22                 types of tests you need to do and the broad

1 variety of other parties you might need to test  
2 with, your vendors and so on, do you all feel that  
3 there is a need for a coordinated multiple entity  
4 or even sector-wide type of disaster recovery  
5 testing? Randy Sabbagh, let me turn to you on the  
6 phone first for that, but then we'll open it up to  
7 the panel.

8 MR. SABBAGH: I've actually been -- Greg  
9 and I have been co-leading the industry testing  
10 program for SIFMA for what is it, 7 years, 8 years  
11 now, Greg?

12 MR. GIST: 8 years.

13 MR. SABBAGH: 8 years. The question is  
14 whether you can actually perform end-to-end  
15 testing. It all boils down to what the clearing  
16 cycles for a system are. A lot of us have mixed  
17 technologies. Some of the stuff obviously -- I  
18 mean some of us are running ancient  
19 mainframe-based systems that are very clunky, but  
20 work, and then we have also other options as well.

21 The issue that you get into is if you  
22 get into something that's got like a T+3, how on

1 earth are you going to be able to take a base  
2 system out for 3 days in order to actually run  
3 your testing, especially if you have downstream  
4 processing that impacts a lot of systems  
5 internally as well as externally? The challenge  
6 is going to be just trying to figure out a way to  
7 really simulate the full process from end to end  
8 in a very limited time period and in a way that is  
9 not going to expose the firms to risk. We have  
10 had situations in the past where a number of firms  
11 who were using one clearing side firm, by  
12 accident, they opened up a trading queue and  
13 actually processed I think a large number of real  
14 trades that were in the queue for Monday execution  
15 and that caused some problems.

16 But, again, in order to do the testing  
17 you have to really understand the entire system  
18 from beginning to end. This was something like  
19 for us when we were working a commercial on  
20 commercial paper and Greg can chime in on this  
21 one. It took us a year to try to understand how  
22 that thing worked with [garbled] and then figure

1 out how on earth we were going to be able to test  
2 with it, and we discovered there really was no  
3 way. So there's a significant amount of effort  
4 that's got to be done to understand how these  
5 systems work and talk to one another and then how  
6 you can make them do what they need to do.

7 So, again, there is a need for it, but  
8 currently with a lot of these off cycles, like  
9 some are T+1, some are T+3, some are T+2. It does  
10 make end-to-end testing very difficult if you're  
11 trying to do holistic-type tests for the business  
12 line. Hopefully, I answered that question.

13 MR. TAYLOR: John?

14 MR. RAPA: And to add to Randy's point,  
15 we've tested -- the industry tests we've done are  
16 on a Saturday. Why? Because no markets are open  
17 on Saturday. But firms, exchanges, the  
18 infrastructure providers, they've got to get ready  
19 for Sunday night trading. So you've got a window  
20 where you've got to safe-store everything, get  
21 everything ready on Friday, open up on Saturday  
22 morning for testing, do order entry, get fills

1 back on that, get to the clearinghouse, pull stuff  
2 off the clearinghouse, exercise other systems, and  
3 then roll everything back with in the case of the  
4 FIA test, 62 firms, 24 exchanges and  
5 clearinghouses.

6 So you can't process the trades that  
7 were done by the order entry part of the test all  
8 the way through the entire plumbing, including the  
9 back-office systems like GMI and Rolfe & Nolan.  
10 You can't do that because there's not enough time.  
11 That's the challenge.

12 MR. LaFALCE: And to Randy's point, it's  
13 a completely synthetic test then because you're  
14 taking a T+3 cycle, compressing it into T+8 hours  
15 and then saying, yes, this is real.

16 MR. WASSERMAN: Although how much in --  
17 and I'm going to show my ignorance about  
18 operational issues. In the futures industry, how  
19 much is T+3?

20 MR. RAPA: Three business days.

21 MR. WASSERMAN: Oh, what I'm saying is  
22 in the -- I realize in securities, but in the

1 futures industry, how much is T+3?

2 MR. GARLAND: I mean one is settlement  
3 date. It's the same day.

4 MR. WASSERMAN: It becomes a little bit  
5 easier I guess from that perspective.

6 MR. ORTLIEB: There are some commodity  
7 swaps that are 2, but yes, they are zero 3 days.

8 MR. TAYLOR: Let me turn the focus a  
9 little bit and ask whether there are best  
10 practices and standards out there? Which ones  
11 would be the most relevant here in the context of  
12 futures industry infrastructures and BC/DR  
13 testing? I want to be clear. I'm not asking  
14 about federal agencies or private sector market  
15 participants in general. Our focus for thinking  
16 about a rule that we might write is really on the  
17 critical infrastructures that we regulate.

18 Let me turn to Ron Ross from NIST first  
19 and then I'll come over to Chris Kinnahan for  
20 input.

21 MR. ROST: As far as disaster recovery  
22 contingency planning, we have two different

1 sources of guidance I guess you would call it. We  
2 have a special publication in our 800 series that  
3 deals with contingency planning for information  
4 systems. The special pub number is 800-34, good  
5 general guidance focused on IT primarily.

6 We also have one of our 17 families of  
7 security controls that deals exclusively with  
8 contingency planning, everything from developing  
9 the initial contingency plan to alternative  
10 communications capability, alternative storage  
11 sites, alternative processing sites. And, again,  
12 all of that is focused on the information system  
13 as being the core of the capability that we want  
14 to try to sustain during this disaster, whatever  
15 has happened.

16 So those are the two sources that we  
17 provide as far as continuity of operations  
18 contingency planning.

19 MR. KINNAHAN: What Ron said. So, yes,  
20 there's obviously a lot of published best  
21 practices out there. I think this goes back to --  
22 I don't know if it was Greg or someone else that

1       said this much earlier.  There's a point where  
2       there has to be industry collaboration and just  
3       information sharing amongst the different parties  
4       to sit there and say what has been working for  
5       you, what has been working for me.  Best practices  
6       that are published are great, real world examples  
7       as to what actually works, which hopefully  
8       eventually works back into best practices, is even  
9       better.

10               MR. TAYLOR:  John?

11               MR. RAPA:  So you look at, especially  
12       since 9/11, 2001, 2, 3, the SEC, FINRA, the CFTC  
13       have come out with best practices in this area.  
14       Core principles under the CEA in Dodd-Frank touch  
15       on this.  But if you look at even ISO-27002 as a  
16       standard, no one size fits all.  So what works for  
17       CME doesn't necessarily work for OneChicago or the  
18       TowerXchange by scale and by size.  And I think if  
19       you're looking at that, you need to look at more  
20       of a principles approach based on best practices.  
21       And, again, one size doesn't always fit all.

22               MR. WASSERMAN:  So granting that, what

1 I'd like to try and do is -- and some of you folks  
2 are, of course, from the futures industry and  
3 financial sector. How can we take these  
4 standards, many of which are at a very high level  
5 for IT in general, and as David was saying narrow  
6 down and try and find what are the most relevant  
7 points to not fitting all, but fitting the market  
8 infrastructures in the financial industry more  
9 generally and in the futures industry more  
10 specifically?

11 MR. RAPA: I think Ron touched on a  
12 couple of these things, but if you look at the  
13 identification and mission critical systems  
14 information, backup and recovery of electronic and  
15 hardcopy data, alternate communication with  
16 clients and vendors, communication with  
17 regulators, there's about nine or 10 areas in the  
18 best practices that kind of span both the SEC and  
19 the CFTC equivalents. But I think if you look at  
20 those as a starting point, then you can go from  
21 there.

22 MR. ROST: I wanted to pick up on

1 something Greg said earlier. I think the supply  
2 chain and the -- we're doing a lot of outsourcing  
3 now. So if you've got an alternate  
4 telecommunications provider that you're depending  
5 on for your backup and they are vulnerable to some  
6 of the similar things that you're vulnerable to,  
7 that's a supply chain issue that we found during  
8 9/11 when a lot of the cell service went down.  
9 There was a common core of that communications  
10 facility into the Trade Center's that impacted  
11 lots of people that weren't expecting it.

12 So we actually advise or have guidance  
13 that says you have to kind of run this a couple of  
14 layers into your supply chain to make sure that  
15 you're not bringing their vulnerabilities into  
16 your disaster recovery plan that could be  
17 impactful.

18 MR. WASSERMAN: So what I'm hearing you  
19 say, Ron, is it sounds like we have to have a  
20 balance. On the one hand we don't want to do the  
21 one-size-fits-all approach. On the other hand  
22 maybe in certain ways we're not as unique as we

1 think and there are, in fact, a number of  
2 commonalities that do tend to fit even our special  
3 part of the world.

4 MR. ROST: I think the reason that is  
5 the case is because all of us use pretty much the  
6 same information technologies. So we're kind of  
7 all working from the same threat space. We're all  
8 looking at the same basic architectures and the  
9 way we deploy our systems. And so there is a lot  
10 of commonality between the financial sector, the  
11 energy sector, because we're all kind of using  
12 these same little computers with hardware,  
13 software, firmware, and applications.

14 MR. SABBAGH: If I can add -- this is  
15 Randy. One of the things also to keep in mind --  
16 and this panel that Greg and I were on with John  
17 Eckert, the lead auditor for the Office of the  
18 Comptroller of the Currency, the one thing that I  
19 caution people on is a lot of people say oh, it's  
20 not my problem anymore. It's in the cloud. I  
21 have outsourced. It's their problem. People need  
22 to understand, especially on the business side,

1       that just because you are no longer running it,  
2       you have actually magnified the risk because you  
3       have picked up the risk of the vendor along with  
4       yours. People need to understand that and factor  
5       that in in their planning.

6                 One of the things we look at as  
7       potential we call domino effects. If we have a  
8       vendor, what we call a medium- risk vendor, go  
9       down in a function, what is it going to do to the  
10      rest of the firms that ripple out? In many cases  
11      I know lots of firms that have seen where one  
12      vendor will go down and take down the entire  
13      operation and very quickly without anybody  
14      actually realizing it.

15                So that's one of the things I think you  
16      have to factor in when you're looking at not only  
17      the technology aspect of the thing, it's also your  
18      feeds, services that are being provided, people  
19      that are actually using ACMD to host their  
20      frontends. If you're using AWS, Salesforce, a lot  
21      of things could really hit you.

22                Another thing also to keep in mind,

1 especially from the regulatory standpoint, is a  
2 lot of the firms that are on this call are  
3 actually very large. One of the things that we've  
4 had challenges on is when stuff that we've been  
5 developing as guidelines for the -- SIFMA put  
6 together a really nice workgroup on third-party  
7 risk management -- you have to factor in that a  
8 lot of the firms are small- to mid- size and do  
9 not necessarily have the resources to be able to  
10 do this stuff. So anything that the industry  
11 itself can do as far as frameworks, things to look  
12 at, things to worry about that don't terrify these  
13 firms and just make them feel more comfortable  
14 with the type of planning they're doing, it's  
15 going to add to the overall resilience of the  
16 industry because in the end we all really rely on  
17 each other. And if somebody goes down, they could  
18 take down a whole bunch of other firms as we've  
19 noticed in like flash crashes and things like  
20 that.

21 So, again, it's just not the ecosphere  
22 of your technology. It's also everything that

1 wraps around it and all the people that have to  
2 connect to it. Some people say oh, it's only  
3 mine, how do I manage it internally. There are  
4 people outside who could really do a lot of damage  
5 to you without you even knowing it because of all  
6 the supply chains and everything else and the  
7 interconnections that we have.

8 MR. WASSERMAN: That's really a good  
9 point. I should note, our rules currently state  
10 that while you may outsource functions, that does  
11 not relieve you of responsibility. I don't see  
12 that one changing anytime soon.

13 MR. KINNAHAN: Going back to Ron's point  
14 about supply chain, it kind of reminds me of this  
15 story. In a previous life I went out to a backup  
16 data center we had. It was a DR site. And I said  
17 oh, that's really interesting and who's that over  
18 there? And they said, oh, that's so-in-so's DR  
19 site. And I said, who's that? That's so-in-so  
20 else's DR site. And I said, what's that? And  
21 it's the only hotel within 20 miles. And all of a  
22 sudden they're like so we all have to timeshare

1 when we have DRs, got it.

2 And so I think when you make the point  
3 about outsourcing to cloud providers and things  
4 like that, yeah, they can maybe absorb my failure.  
5 But this goes back to the natural disaster  
6 scenario, right? Usually you're worried about  
7 okay, I have a hardware failure. It does not  
8 necessarily impact other vendors, or I have an  
9 earthquake, or I have a storm. With the current  
10 cyber landscape, they could take out whole  
11 sectors. They could take out whole areas, in  
12 which case then you're sitting there saying okay,  
13 well can the cloud provider absorb all of our  
14 traffic?

15 MR. LaFALCE: One of the -- a great  
16 parallel was remember the RSA breach from years  
17 ago. That was obviously a supply chain breach,  
18 but then they have a supply chain issue because  
19 then they have to reissue all of those tokens. So  
20 what's their throughput for something like that?  
21 That's just something really simple, right? And  
22 Randy touched on it and I think everybody touched

1 on it.

2           The interesting aspect is that -- and we  
3 found this out in 2010 I'm going to say when we  
4 did the last supply chain working group.  
5 Everybody's running the same stuff, so there's a  
6 hundred -- and I just wrote a note to Randy the  
7 other day to discuss this tomorrow -- there's a  
8 hundred of the same boxes and a hundred of the  
9 same applications that everybody has in their  
10 shop. And so maybe we just as a sector  
11 concentrate on them and trickle down that type of  
12 knowledge to the smaller institutions because  
13 they're part of our supply chain and ecosystem.  
14 They can't necessarily do it themselves.

15           MR. TAYLOR: Let me turn to a question  
16 that we talked about in the prep we would ask.  
17 And having listened to this discussion, I think I  
18 have to explain a little because I think the  
19 answer's going to be more complicated than we  
20 thought.

21           The question was we were going to ask  
22 about was the optimum frequency for BC/DR testing.

1 But the thing is I think I have heard you all  
2 saying BC/DR testing is not just a simple thing in  
3 a box. It's not just how often should we do the  
4 current FIA test. I've heard that some components  
5 of the testing that ought to be going on for  
6 critical infrastructures ought to be ongoing  
7 perhaps. They ought to be this month we're in  
8 data center #1 and next month we're in data center  
9 #2. And it's not when do you do it, but in a  
10 sense it's always going on. But I don't think  
11 anybody's advocating giving up the connectivity  
12 test that FIA leads now. There's another piece  
13 and you can go on from there.

14 So if you can, take a shot at first of  
15 all what are the major pieces, the higher level  
16 pieces, of the BC/DR testing that critical  
17 infrastructures in our world ought to be doing.  
18 And then in light of that, what's an optimum  
19 frequency? And if you would, remember we're  
20 thinking about doing a rule that at this table --  
21 sorry, is going to be aimed at David -- is just  
22 going to aimed at the markets and the clearing

1 organizations, not at firms despite the fact that  
2 CME can't test without firms. It's a complicated  
3 answer, but with that in mind, would everybody  
4 take a shot at this.

5 MR. GARLAND: Sure, so I think your  
6 introductory remarks to that question, David, are  
7 spot on and it's a slightly more complicated  
8 answer. I think the short answer is that it  
9 depends, the frequency of testing. And the longer  
10 answer is what kind of testing do you want to do?  
11 What are your desired outcomes? Who's involved?  
12 What are the risks associated with each test? And  
13 then --

14 MR. TAYLOR: Let me throw one thing into  
15 that because we've done some preliminary thinking  
16 about this. And what I'm going to say here is not  
17 going to surprise anybody at the table I don't  
18 think. A way of saying what kind of testing  
19 should go on is testing that's sufficient to allow  
20 the critical infrastructures to fulfill their  
21 regulatory responsibilities; that is, to recover  
22 and resume and operate in spite of what might

1       happen.

2                   MR. GARLAND:  Sure, so we can start with  
3       the biggest test, the FIA test, which I think the  
4       cadence of annual testing has worked very well for  
5       the industry thus far.  If you look at the  
6       percentage of participating volume, it's I believe  
7       north of 90 percent.  John can correct me on that.  
8       But the other tests that you're speaking about --  
9       and this is not necessarily the end-to-end testing  
10      with every firm and every piece of the futures  
11      industry's part of our critical infrastructure,  
12      but there are alternate worksite exercises.

13                   There are smaller DRU unit testing you  
14      can do on small -- I think it was said earlier in  
15      the day the individual links of the chain rather  
16      than the whole chain, which can be more ongoing  
17      and reduce the people-spend on doing such a large  
18      industry-wide test.  The table tops that we talked  
19      about earlier that John mentioned are key in  
20      addition to the actual failover tests.  We've  
21      spoken several different ways about how it's  
22      important that the people who are making decisions

1 around why you failed over are doing that and they  
2 have got their muscle memory working in thinking  
3 about what needs to be done in the event that  
4 something happened that resulted in this failover.

5 And then there are exercises with  
6 partners and with external agencies, with various  
7 government agencies that can go on. So, again, it  
8 depends, but it really depends on what you're  
9 looking to accomplish with what the current risk  
10 environment looks like and also who your partners  
11 are in testing and how you can organize all that  
12 together.

13 MR. TAYLOR: John?

14 MR. RAPA: So, to David's point and  
15 again when we started the industry testing back in  
16 2004, the idea was that firms like Citi that  
17 belonged to 10 or 20 marketplaces potentially  
18 would have to test 10 or 20 times over the course  
19 of a year. We put one common date together to get  
20 an economy to scale and again, people's  
21 infrastructures whether it's exchanges, the  
22 clearinghouses, the firms, the key vendors,

1 they're constantly changing over the course of the  
2 year. So recovery testing of your systems, your  
3 infrastructure, combined with business continuance  
4 of taking your key staff or selected staff to  
5 alternative worksites and having them manage the  
6 test, do the order entry, do the operations side  
7 of the clearing, from an alternate site.

8 Conditioning them to do that, a byproduct of which  
9 is a need for cross-training and augmenting the  
10 big industry test with things that like Greg and  
11 David are talking about during the course of the  
12 year do two or three other key exercises. A war  
13 room scenario drill, individual tests run by IT on  
14 parts of the infrastructure. Everyone does a  
15 combination of these things and they change it up  
16 and you've got to constantly evolve over the  
17 course of time because the markets are evolving,  
18 products are evolving, the technology is evolving.

19 So it's not just one thing, but clearly  
20 the amount of planning to do an industry test is  
21 not trivial.

22 MR. SABBAGH: With industry testing you

1       have to do something with it to make it worth the  
2       while of firms to take part. I mean it's more of  
3       a -- somebody could say to me -- because one of  
4       the things we were looking at is for the SIFMA  
5       industry test. If somebody said to me you've been  
6       doing the same thing for 10 years. It's down to  
7       the point where we need to do it. I think you  
8       have to be able to make sure that when somebody's  
9       taking a look at this thing that it is worth their  
10      time and their effort to take part in it because  
11      they see benefit out of it as opposed to just  
12      finger painting-type stuff that you've done 10  
13      years in a row. People just stop paying attention  
14      to things like that.

15                 MR. GIST: To further Randy's point on  
16      that, one of the number one complaints we've  
17      gotten in recent years about the "SIFMA  
18      connectivity test" is that it's not reflective of  
19      the real world environment anymore. In 2001  
20      technology was more tightly coupled geographically  
21      along with people, so a single incident could do  
22      serious operational damage to your firm. With the

1       diversity of people, geography, and technology  
2       these days to have firms operate from backup to  
3       backup is not reflective necessarily of a real  
4       world scenario. So that's one of the things that  
5       has helped or is one of the drivers I should say  
6       to try to help industry evolve testing in order to  
7       make it more real world oriented.

8                 MR. TAYLOR: As a quick follow up to  
9       that, David LaFalce and some of the rest of you  
10       were talking earlier in the session about the need  
11       to shift focus beyond just kinetic events to cyber  
12       events. Would doing that help address the  
13       staleness, assuming there is as you were referring  
14       to?

15                MR. GIST: There are different issues  
16       with that. The primary one in my mind is the  
17       recovery time objective. What are you going to do  
18       if somebody corrupts your system or you have a  
19       corrupt piece of data? I've been in table top  
20       exercises where the participants have said that we  
21       need to stop operating because we don't know the  
22       extent.

1                   And I'll bring another analogy into  
2                   this. I'm tired of hearing about bears and birds  
3                   and airplanes. It's the patient. Information  
4                   security needs time to diagnose the patient, and  
5                   business continuity needs to figure out the right  
6                   type of life support to put the patient on while  
7                   information security is trying to cure the  
8                   disease. Information security needs time in many  
9                   instances to cure the disease, so business  
10                  continuity is not going to say let's activate our  
11                  life support or our backup system until  
12                  information security has adequately defined the  
13                  disease to make sure it hasn't been spread into  
14                  other organs of the body. So that's one of the  
15                  things driving why BC-DR testing is coming  
16                  together, just for these very purposes.

17                  MR. LaFALCE: To Randy's point and to  
18                  Greg's point, there's only so much reality you can  
19                  -- the good thing about kinetic events is that  
20                  they're easy to go ahead and conduct in real time  
21                  where life is imitating art and not in the  
22                  inverse. The problem with cyber so far is that

1       they're very much -- if you're going to frontend  
2       -- so what we do now is we do integrated exercises  
3       and they're largely kinetic-based, but a couple of  
4       years ago or last year what we did was -- so  
5       before a loss of region exercise we went ahead and  
6       said there's an EMP --

7                   MR. WASSERMAN: Electromagnetic pulse?

8                   MR. LaFALCE: Yes, thank you. And it  
9       must have been a big one because it knocked out  
10      most of Brooklyn and it came across the river and  
11      knocked down Manhattan also. But it also knocked  
12      out everybody's phone systems that would need to  
13      be part of the support. So we did the usual A, C,  
14      E alphabet and said you technology folks, you  
15      can't participate. It's a cyber, but it still has  
16      a kinetic element to it to make it as real as  
17      possible.

18                   It's very difficult, at least in my mind  
19      and maybe Tom Clancy's got a better idea, but it's  
20      very difficult to go ahead and make this cyber  
21      exercise as it transitions into disaster recovery  
22      real. You can do it on paper. We can table top

1       it.  But the only way I see making it real is to  
2       have a lab right next to it because you can't do  
3       these things on production systems.  Have a lab  
4       right next to it and say, okay, based on what  
5       happened in the lab, based on the evil we injected  
6       into the lab, when would be the time we failover  
7       the production systems?

8                   MR. WASSERMAN:  Let me press you on that  
9       just for a second, David, because earlier on we  
10      were talking about well, the way you would recover  
11      from a loss of integrity is you go to your  
12      participants, your members, and get the  
13      information from them.

14                   MR. LaFALCE:  That's a future state.  
15      That's not a current state.

16                   MR. WASSERMAN:  Ah, because it strikes  
17      me that wouldn't that be the test that you presume  
18      for some reason or other your data has been  
19      corrupted and you can't fix it very quickly and so  
20      you need to go to --

21                   MR. LaFALCE:  So we've gone through this  
22      before.  So there's the timing element.  What data

1 do you want to get from the participants? Right  
2 now don't forget most rules say once you receive  
3 acknowledgment of settled or acknowledgment that  
4 we've gone ahead -- at least in our world, sorry  
5 -- acknowledgment that we've gone ahead and acted  
6 as the counterparty, you can delete your trades.  
7 You don't have to store that information anymore.  
8 So there's a rule change --

9 MR. WASSERMAN: Let me just press on  
10 that because our rules, and I can't believe the  
11 SEC's rules are that different, are you need to  
12 keep information related to your business for 5  
13 years.

14 MR. LaFALCE: But there's a difference  
15 between information and playable data. Those are  
16 very different things. By the way, we may request  
17 that they keep it until settlement. I frankly  
18 don't remember our rules, but still there's that  
19 time component to it. I will tell you, and I  
20 would guess -- and I'm not trying to cause  
21 problems for CME or Greg -- but there's a very big  
22 difference between the data they have that's

1       replayable in the immediate sense and the data  
2       that they've got archived after a period of time.

3               MR. TAYLOR: We may need to look at that  
4       a bit. Let me turn -- we've got roughly 15  
5       minutes left and I want to raise what for us as  
6       Bob has been saying in some earlier panels is an  
7       important point. When we're thinking about rules,  
8       it's incumbent on us to think about not only  
9       benefits of something that might be required, but  
10      about costs. And I have to preface this with the  
11      same thing I did the frequency question because  
12      we've sort of teased out here a picture of what  
13      BC/DR testing as it ought to be done might be and  
14      it's not one simple thing. So it makes this more  
15      difficult.

16             So let me ask it this way. Can you  
17      estimate the cost of the BC/DR testing that  
18      critical infrastructures ought to be doing? If  
19      not, why not? And if you can, can somebody take a  
20      shot at what are we talking about here?

21             MR. RAPA: I'll give you some feedback  
22      on some numbers we got a couple of years ago that

1 we commented to the SEC about Reg SCI that's on  
2 industry testing.

3 MR. WASSERMAN: You mean Reg S-C-I?

4 MR. RAPA: Yes, thank you. Sorry. The  
5 estimated number of man-days involved in planning  
6 and executing industry tests. They involve  
7 various types of skills -- operations managers,  
8 operations specialists, application engineers,  
9 network managers, network engineers, IT managers,  
10 information security engineers, business  
11 continuity managers, and key service providers.  
12 For exchanges and clearinghouses, between 175 and  
13 200 man-days; for FCMs and key service providers,  
14 80 to 85 man-days; and for the equivalent of SEPs  
15 or SDRs, 20 to 25 man-days. Planning, executing,  
16 postmortem. And as someone said earlier on the  
17 second or third panel, these resources aren't  
18 cheap.

19 MR. TAYLOR: Is that a picture of the  
20 cost of testing that's already going on today?

21 MR. RAPA: That's happened in the past,  
22 the past few years, yes. These estimates we put

1 together about 2 years ago.

2 MR. TAYLOR: Can any of you take a shot  
3 at if, for instance, we were to write a rule that  
4 established some minimums for a modernized-type of  
5 BC/DR testing for critical infrastructures that  
6 was different than what already is in place, what  
7 kind of cost would be involved there and how might  
8 it differ from the cost that we already know?

9 MR. LaFALCE: It's the additional costs.  
10 That's the key here, the delta between. I would  
11 think that if you're looking at having to involve  
12 maybe participants more than just a connectivity  
13 point of view, so it's an operational test. I'd  
14 say it's double. I mean if it's \$250,000 per test  
15 for us, my guess is it's half a million dollars  
16 per test.

17 MR. WASSERMAN: I'm sorry, but do you  
18 mean that the total cost, including both you and  
19 your members?

20 MR. LaFALCE: No, that's just the  
21 hosting firm.

22 MR. WASSERMAN: Okay, so the hosting

1 infrastructure.

2 MR. LaFALCE: Yes.

3 MR. WASSERMAN: So you would double  
4 yours. And then I guess let me turn to John.  
5 Those estimates that you had, I take it those were  
6 on a per-firm basis?

7 MR. RAPA: Bob, again, exchanges and  
8 clearinghouses, FCMs, there were three different  
9 layers I gave you there. So exchanges and  
10 clearinghouses, between 175 and 200 man-days. And  
11 for FCMs and key service providers, 80 to 85  
12 man-days.

13 MR. WASSERMAN: Each? Each or --

14 MR. RAPA: Each, each, yes.

15 MR. WASSERMAN: And are those numbers --  
16 I mean is that sort of something that we might use  
17 as a basis looking at our world?

18 MR. RAPA: Yes, I would think it's  
19 certainly a data point.

20 MR. TAYLOR: And David Garland, I assume  
21 you could tell us if current testing is costing  
22 CME approximately 175 person-days -- we'd probably

1 have to modernize the term here -- and that  
2 doubled how much is -- what's the dollar figure  
3 for a person-day so we could do the math?

4 MR. GARLAND: I mean I think a similar  
5 question was asked in an earlier panel and the  
6 answer was there's no good answer. I would say  
7 that it would be an extremely substantial  
8 commitment is the best I can give you based on  
9 what we know today. And this is just the  
10 industry-wide testing you're talking about. This  
11 isn't all the other testing we talked about before  
12 -- alternate worksite, telecommuting, emergency  
13 communications testing, table tops -- the  
14 man-hours that are involved in those as well.

15 MR. TAYLOR: So is it essentially not  
16 really possible to quantify all of those  
17 additional components?

18 MR. GARLAND: I think it's an extremely  
19 substantial commitment is the best I can give you.  
20 It would be difficult to quantify.

21 MR. TAYLOR: No, I take it you say it  
22 would be extremely substantial, but is it

1       difficult or impossible to put any kind of dollar  
2       figure on the word substantial?

3                   MR. GARLAND:  I'm not entirely sure how  
4       we would go about doing that.  I think, again, it  
5       would depend on the table top.  Are we talking  
6       about 30 people?  Are we talking about 60 people?  
7       How many agencies are involved?  Are their  
8       partners involved?  When we talk about DR testing,  
9       is it an internal test or are we just using for  
10      argument's sake a 100 IT resources out of region  
11      to do this?  Or are we testing with partner  
12      exchanges or our customers in which case these  
13      numbers can grow exponentially.

14                   MR. ROST:  I think it's an impossible  
15      question to answer because it depends on the scope  
16      of the test that you're defining.  How many people  
17      are involved, the skill levels, the extent of the  
18      -- how much you're exercising that contingency  
19      plan?  How many different pieces?  Unless there's  
20      a standardized scenario that you're going to come  
21      up with, even then you're going to have different  
22      entities providing different levels of effort

1       because there's no standardized amount they pay  
2       people for these different jobs that they're  
3       hiring.

4                       So it's incredibly difficult, just like  
5       when you ask how much does it cost to do a FISMA  
6       set of tests on systems. It depends on what  
7       security controls you're using and how often  
8       you're testing and the level of effort you're  
9       going into each of those tests. So I think it's  
10      impossible to put a number on that.

11                      MR. LaFALCE: So let me tell you how I  
12      put a number on it. We just went through this  
13      exercise for another acronym agency and we had  
14      kind of a clean slate because at DTCC we use one  
15      methodology for exercising and then at Omgeo,  
16      which we just absorbed, we had another methodology  
17      and the delta was what we looked at.

18                      MR. TAYLOR: As a final question -- and  
19      I'm smiling to myself because in light of all the  
20      discussion we've had, I don't know if any question  
21      is impossible, but this might be a difficult one  
22      let's say. But in light of the discussion we've

1 had, all the different types of testing that might  
2 go into the sort of BC/DR testing program that  
3 would be adequate for resilience for critical  
4 infrastructures, what we've said about frequency  
5 for different pieces of that program, and what  
6 we've said about costs for different pieces of  
7 that program or not said, how should regulators  
8 address the resiliency testing that would be  
9 sufficient to protect critical infrastructures in  
10 today's cybersecurity threat environment? And  
11 that I would think -- and I'm speaking just for  
12 myself now, the same disclaimer as Bob gave a  
13 little earlier -- it might involve more setting of  
14 high-level principles and some minimums than  
15 diving at all too far into the weeds for granular  
16 particulars. But even with that in mind, how can  
17 we best address this to ensure that the critical  
18 infrastructures are, in fact, resilient enough  
19 today?

20 MR. LaFALCE: I keep beating this bear  
21 or horse or whatever the metaphor we want to use  
22 is, this dead horse. But if the ultimate goal is

1 resilience, again, I'm still a proponent that a  
2 resilient operating model is the best one, an  
3 active-active situation. If the ultimate goal is  
4 resilience, maybe testing's not necessarily the  
5 path to it. Maybe rethinking about how a company  
6 operates their production environments and things  
7 like that on a regular basis and looking at those  
8 controls or edicts that have been issued around  
9 that, maybe that's the best path forward. Again,  
10 I think these tests are good, but I think  
11 ultimately they're pretty synthetic.

12 MR. ORTLIEB: How's it auditable then?  
13 How can it be auditable at the end of the day? So  
14 if you do have a resilience goal, how can I --

15 MR. LaFALCE: If you have a resilience  
16 goal, you look at probably -- your key metric is  
17 your reporting mechanism. So the idea of what  
18 events have you seen? What are the root causes of  
19 those events, things like that? Beyond that up  
20 time, I don't know. I haven't thought down that  
21 far yet.

22 MR. ORTLIEB: You see what I'm getting

1 at, though, right?

2 MR. LaFALCE: No, no. I get it.

3 MR. ORTLIEB: You have to have a  
4 measurable goal that not only you are implementing  
5 for yourself, but that we then would say, okay,  
6 we're holding you to that standard. So without  
7 that yardstick, we're stuck on a straw man that we  
8 can't --

9 MR. LaFALCE: I get it, but then I would  
10 urge you to rethink is testing really the  
11 measurable goal of resilience?

12 MR. ORTLIEB: That's what I'm saying.  
13 So if you want to replace it with X, what's X, and  
14 then is it auditable and measurable?

15 MR. LaFALCE: Yes, I agree. I think  
16 that working backwards from that may be a logical  
17 pursuit.

18 MR. TAYLOR: I was going to say, I see  
19 some heads nodding and Ron, yours was one.

20 MR. ROST: I'm agreeing with David a  
21 lot. I think we put too much stock in testing,  
22 especially when you're looking at when we test our

1 systems in the federal government, we do these  
2 security control testing exercises and we get  
3 point responses back. You test this control, you  
4 get a response back. You test this one, you get a  
5 response back. It's like the -- I hate to use the  
6 airplane again, but we've got different pieces of  
7 the aircraft being developed and nobody's put them  
8 altogether yet. So the fact that I've tested all  
9 my controls individually and they're all doing  
10 just fine, that system still could be very  
11 vulnerable for the collective action together.  
12 They're not --

13 MR. TAYLOR: Excuse me, but I think I've  
14 heard you and the rest of the panel say in the  
15 real world, it's impracticable to put the whole  
16 airplane together and test it because people want  
17 to trade.

18 MR. ROST: Well, you want to do that at  
19 least one time.

20 MR. ORTLIEB: In real life, though,  
21 everything is testable. Remember that.

22 MR. ROST: At the end of the day,

1       though, the aircraft analogy does work because it  
2       is testable. We can just put one test pilot in  
3       there and say lift off and --

4                 MR. ORTLIEB: But that's an operational  
5       exercise.

6                 MR. ROST: But before all that final  
7       operational testing occurred, there was a lot of  
8       thought into the design, the development of that  
9       aircraft, best practices, the materials that were  
10      used to develop the aircraft. So by the time they  
11      get to that last phase, there's a high level of  
12      confidence that it's going to be resilient.

13                I'm not sure by doing these individual  
14      tests we're going to get that same type of  
15      payback, if you will. That's why I was thinking  
16      about what David was saying. It's worth exploring  
17      because if I can express the type of properties  
18      that exist within one of these critical  
19      infrastructures, having a good enterprise  
20      architecture, as one of the people said earlier in  
21      the last panel, making sure I have a good  
22      contingency plan, looking at that plan, taking it

1 down and doing the different scenarios, that gives  
2 you greater confidence that the organization has  
3 done the most important things in a cyber world to  
4 reduce their susceptibility to the cyberattack,  
5 which could either result in exfiltration or a  
6 loss of capability. And that may be much more  
7 valuable than these individual tests that really  
8 you can never run this thing full out from what  
9 everybody's saying. Now, you guys are the experts  
10 on that.

11 MR. WASSERMAN: Let me press on that  
12 just for a second here because I think what we're  
13 talking about here is not specific individual  
14 tests that we would require. As Jim Ortlieb was  
15 saying, ultimately as regulators we have to be  
16 able to verify what folks are doing because I can  
17 guarantee you one thing, if we go to the  
18 registrant and we say are you doing enough, I know  
19 what the answer is. Yes. Great, but how do we  
20 define enough and how can we on a principle basis  
21 because honestly I don't see how we can get to the  
22 level of deep detail that say you folks at NIST

1 can do because as I understand it, that's a  
2 constant effort on your part and that's not  
3 practicable. How can we establish principles and  
4 similarly what we can do from an audit or review  
5 perspective is not testing down to the level  
6 ourselves because honestly, there's a resource  
7 constraint. We then get into arguments. And so  
8 how can we set up principles that would promote  
9 the resilience and that we can then review in some  
10 kind of reliable way?

11 MR. TAYLOR: David?

12 MR. GARLAND: I can say that when  
13 setting up those principles, there's a couple of  
14 things that I think would be helpful to consider.  
15 The first of which is that -- and it was said  
16 earlier. We all use the same IT infrastructure,  
17 but every little piece that every firm has within  
18 even just the futures part of the financial  
19 services critical infrastructure does a different  
20 thing. So it's important to look at that and  
21 understand that one size doesn't fit all.

22 Additionally, when we talk about

1 resilience -- and this goes back to the very  
2 beginning of the panel when you talk about  
3 enterprise resilience -- what are you trying to  
4 prevent? Again, we're not focused on testing. We  
5 should be focused on preventing disasters. So  
6 when you look at a principle that firms should  
7 aspire to, I think it's important to look at that  
8 risk and say how are you addressing it either  
9 through testing or some of the other ways we  
10 discussed?

11 MR. TAYLOR: I think with that -- no, if  
12 it's another comment, go ahead, John.

13 MR. RAPA: I'm just going to add one  
14 more thing to David's. We talk about supply  
15 chain, supply chain disruption. What's the most  
16 valuable part of your supply chain? People. So  
17 clearly you want to understand the people  
18 preparedness if you have a disruption. And based  
19 on the nature of the disruption, how do you  
20 respond to the incident? How well prepared are  
21 your people to continue the business and from  
22 where and how? We talked about a number of

1 different scenarios throughout the course of the  
2 day here. The people side is important as well as  
3 the technology and you need to take that into  
4 consideration with whatever you do.

5 MR. WASSERMAN: Granting that, again  
6 though, we're coming back to the problem we have,  
7 which is how can we set principles that you can  
8 then assess and we can examine your assessment of  
9 to verify what's going on and verify that you're  
10 meeting the goals that honestly I think everyone  
11 here acknowledges. It's in your interest, right?  
12 These are your businesses. And so I think it's a  
13 concern of ours that we establish the right  
14 principles and that they're really the right  
15 principles. But then there needs to be some  
16 ability then to have the private firms measuring  
17 whether they're meeting them and us to be able to  
18 examine that. And I guess my question is is there  
19 some way that we can do that that, again, gets to  
20 the right results?

21 MR. LaFALCE: Now, this is -- I'm not  
22 trying to take work away from NIST, obviously. If

1       you focused on things like design principles and  
2       then the order of the validation or the metrics or  
3       the litmus test was how the firm operates under  
4       those principles. So in our world as part of our  
5       settlement operations they rotate their schedule  
6       between New York and Tampa. That's one of the  
7       most resilient things we have. One of the metrics  
8       could be the amount of days, successful days of  
9       settlement or something like that, out of each  
10      site. If it's 20 percent and 80 percent, then  
11      that's not the balance we're looking for,  
12      successful settlement days out of data center A or  
13      data center B. Maybe those are the litmus tests  
14      or those are the KRIs or KPIs -- key performance  
15      indicators -- that would necessary to measure  
16      adherence almost to the design standards.

17                 MR. TAYLOR: Seeing no further flags, I  
18      think we've reached --

19                 MR. GIST: I have one more.

20                 MR. TAYLOR: Greg?

21                 MR. GIST: I agree with everything that  
22      everybody has said, but there's still a part of my

1       gut that says how do you know based on -- and my  
2       magic word is intelligence -- that you're hitting  
3       the right things?

4                   I think to one of the points Randy  
5       Sabbagh made, there are so many firms spanning  
6       financial services, not just futures, that don't  
7       have the resources to do those things. Treasury  
8       is sponsoring a two-year exercise through the  
9       FSSCC on a series of various cyber exercises,  
10      Quantum Dawn 3 being one of them, that are meant  
11      to target different size firms in different  
12      scenarios in different capacities with different  
13      incidents in each one. Each one is its own unique  
14      incident and I think one is international. As a  
15      matter of fact, I think they're doing one with  
16      U.S., Canada, and the Bank of England.

17                   The problem with that structure is that  
18      it's only available to the FSSCC membership. If  
19      you could figure out a model that the government  
20      or -- I don't know how to translate this into  
21      something that's operational -- but to look at  
22      that model and be able to lift it and create that

1 recipe for firms to say I can do this, but I can't  
2 do that. If you could figure out how that recipe  
3 plays into the futures industry, I think that  
4 would be very beneficial to everybody.

5 MR. TAYLOR: Well, I think we've reached  
6 the end of the roundtable with the last panel, and  
7 I would invite Chairman Massad to say a few words  
8 to conclude.

9 MR. MASSAD: Well, David and Bob, I  
10 really should let you conclude. But let me just  
11 say I've been able to be here for quite a bit of  
12 this. I had to be in and out on this panel, but  
13 the day was really incredible. I mean the amount  
14 of expertise we had gathered at this table over  
15 the course of the day was really, really  
16 impressive.

17 So I just mostly want to thank all of  
18 you for being here, for contributing your time and  
19 your knowledge. It seemed to me that each panel  
20 we probably could have spent the whole day with  
21 each panel if not more and benefitted a lot, but  
22 it gives us a lot to think about. And I just want

1 to underscore in terms of at least how I think  
2 about this and I think the staff, we're not trying  
3 to write rules or set requirements just to show  
4 that we've written rules or set requirements.  
5 We're trying to figure out how we can really add  
6 value here. I think the discussion was very  
7 helpful in that regard in terms of thinking about  
8 how do we build on best practices? How is it  
9 collaborative? How does it help facilitate  
10 information sharing? So you've given us a lot to  
11 think about and, again, just thank you.

12 MR. TAYLOR: And thanks to everyone for  
13 coming.

14 MR. WASSERMAN: So the good news is that  
15 we've had some really incredibly good panels, and  
16 I'd like to second my appreciation to everyone  
17 who's participated. The good news is we've  
18 accomplished a lot. The other news is that we at  
19 this table have a very complex task ahead of us.  
20 On the other hand, you folks out there and the  
21 panelists and the broader industry have as well a  
22 very important responsibility both in terms of

1 helping to solve internally to the industry these  
2 very complex problems and as well assuming we do  
3 go forward and propose a rule to participate in  
4 the common process to help make sure we're getting  
5 it right. And so I think there's a lot of very  
6 challenging, but I think ultimately incredibly  
7 worthwhile work ahead of us. I mean I recall from  
8 the first panel just what's at stake here. We  
9 have just an increasingly complex environment  
10 where we're getting threats from incredibly able  
11 actors, including state actors. It is really is  
12 our duty to get this right. So thank you very  
13 much and I look forward to working with all of  
14 you.

15 (Whereupon, at 4:56 p.m., the  
16 PROCEEDINGS were adjourned.)

17 \* \* \* \* \*

18

19

20

21

22

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

CERTIFICATE OF NOTARY PUBLIC  
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

I, Stephen K. Garland, notary public in  
and for the District of Columbia, do hereby certify  
that the forgoing PROCEEDING was duly recorded and  
thereafter reduced to print under my direction;  
that the witnesses were sworn to tell the truth  
under penalty of perjury; that said transcript is a  
true record of the testimony given by witnesses;  
that I am neither counsel for, related to, nor  
employed by any of the parties to the action in  
which this proceeding was called; and, furthermore,  
that I am not a relative or employee of any  
attorney or counsel employed by the parties hereto,  
nor financially or otherwise interested in the  
outcome of this action.

(Signature and Seal on File)  
-----

Notary Public, in and for the District of Columbia  
My Commission Expires: May 31, 2018

